United States Environmental Protection Agency Office Of Water (EN-336)

EPA 833-8-92-001 July 1992



NPDES Storm Water Sampling Guidance Document



DISCLAIMER

This document was issued in support of EPA regulations and policy initiatives involving the development and implementation of a national storm water program. This document is agency guidance only. It does not establish or affect legal rights or obligations. Agency decisions in any particular case will be made applying the laws and regulations on the basis of specific facts when permits are issued or regulations promulgated. Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

FOREWORD

Pollutants in storm water discharges from many sources are largely uncontrolled. The National Water Quality Inventory, 1990 Report to Congress provides a general assessment of water quality based on biennial reports submitted by the States under Section 305(b) of the Clean Water Act. The report indicates that roughly 30% of identified cases of water quality impairment reported by the States are attributable to storm water discharges.

Sampling data from storm water discharges is an important tool which provides information on the types and amounts of pollutants present. This data can then be used to identify pollutant sources and to develop storm water pollution prevention plans and best management practices priorities to control these sources.

This manual is for operators of facilities that discharge storm water associated with industrial activity and operators of large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems. This manual describes the basic sampling requirements for NPDES storm water discharge permit applications and provides procedural guidance on how to conduct sampling. Many of the concepts in this guidance may also be applicable to sampling requirements contained in NPDES storm water permits.

This document was issued in support of EPA regulations and policy initiatives involving the development and implementation of a national storm water program. This document is agency guidance only. It does not establish or affect legal rights or obligations. Agency decisions in any particular case will be made applying the laws and regulations on the basis of specific facts when permits are issued or regulations promulgated.

This document is expected to be revised periodically to reflect advances in this rapidly evolving area. Comments from users are welcomed. Send comments to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Enforcement and Compliance, 401 M Street, SW, Mailcode EN-336, Washington, DC 20460.

Michael Cook, Director Office of Wastewater Enforcement and Compliance

TABLE OF CONTENTS

			Page
1.	INTE	RODUCTION	. 1
	1.1 1.2	PURPOSE OF THIS MANUAL	2
2.	BAC	KGROUND FOR STORM WATER SAMPLING	5
	2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7	BENEFITS OF SAMPLING INDUSTRIAL FACILITY APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS MUNICIPALITIES' APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS APPLICATION SUBMITTAL DEADLINES WHERE TO SUBMIT APPLICATIONS WHO MUST SAMPLE WHEN SAMPLING IS REQUIRED	5 6 7 8 8 9 15
		 2.7.1 STORM EVENT CRITERIA 2.7.2 OBTAINING RAINFALL DATA 2.7.3 DETERMINING REPRESENTATIVENESS 2.7.4 LOGISTICAL PROBLEMS WITH WHEN TO SAMPLE 2.7.5 WHEN INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES MUST SAMPLE 2.7.6 WHEN MUNICIPAL FACILITIES MUST SAMPLE 2.7.7 USE OF HISTORICAL DATA 	15 18 22 23 24 28 29
	2.8	WHERE TO SAMPLE STORM WATER DISCHARGES	29
		2.8.1INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES2.8.2MUNICIPALITIES2.8.3LOGISTICS OF WHERE TO SAMPLE	30 30 31
	2.9	STAFFING CONSIDERATIONS	31
3.	FUN	DAMENTALS OF SAMPLING	35
	3.1	TYPES AND TECHNIQUES OF SAMPLING	35
		 3.1.1 SAMPLE TYPE VERSUS SAMPLE TECHNIQUE	36 36 39

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Page

3.2	OBTAINING FLOW DATA						
	3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3	MEASURING FLOW RATES	41 49				
	3.2.4	EVENT ESTIMATING TOTAL FLOW VOLUMES FOR THE SAMPLED RAIN EVENT	58 58				
	3.2.5 3.2.6	REPORTING STORM WATER DISCHARGE FLOW RATES AND VOLUMES	67 67				
3.3	GRAB	SAMPLE COLLECTION	68				
	3.3.1 3.3.2	HOW TO MANUALLY COLLECT GRAB SAMPLES	68 70				
3.4	FLOW	-WEIGHTED COMPOSITE SAMPLE COLLECTION	70				
	3.4.1 3.4.2	HOW TO MANUALLY COLLECT FLOW-WEIGHTED COMPOSITE SAMPLES HOW TO COLLECT FLOW-WEIGHTED COMPOSITE SAMPLES BY AUTOMATIC SAMPLER	75 80				
3.5	SAMP	LE HANDLING AND PRESERVATION	81				
	3.5.1 3.5.2	DECONTAMINATION OF SAMPLE EQUIPMENT CONTAINERS SAMPLE PRESERVATION AND HOLDING TIMES	82 83				
3.6	SAMPLE VOLUMES						
3.7	SAMPLE DOCUMENTATION						
3.8	SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION AND LABELING						
3.9	SAMP	LE PACKAGING AND SHIPPING	93				
3.10	CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY PROCEDURES						

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

		I	age
4.	ANA	LYTICAL CONSIDERATIONS	97
	4.1	INDUSTRIAL REQUIREMENTS	97
		4.1.1INDIVIDUAL APPLICANTS4.1.2GROUP APPLICANTS	98 101
	4.2	MUNICIPAL REQUIREMENTS	102
5.	FLE	XIBILITY IN SAMPLING	105
	5.1 5.2	PROTOCOL MODIFICATIONS PETITION FOR SUBSTITUTING SUBSTANTIALLY IDENTICAL EFFLUENTS	105 105
		5.2.1 OPTION ONE: NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION/SITE MAP 5.2.2 OPTION TWO: USE OF MATRICES TO INDICATE IDENTICAL	1 06
		5.2.3 OPTION THREE: MODEL MATRICES	107 107
	5.3	ALTERNATE 40 CFR PART 136 METHOD	116
	5.4	LACK OF METHOD IN 40 CFR PART 136	117
6.	HEA	LTH AND SAFETY	119
	6 .1	GENERAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS	119
	6.2	NECESSARY SAFETY EQUIPMENT	120
	6.3	HAZARDOUS WEATHER CONDITIONS	120
	6.4	SAMPLING IN CONFINED SPACES	120
		6.4.1HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS IN CONFINED SPACES6.4.2SPECIAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS6.4.3PERMIT SYSTEM	121 121 121
	6.5	CHEMICAL HAZARDS	122
	6.6	BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS	122
	6.7	PHYSICAL HAZARDS	122

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Page

Exhibit 2-1.	Form 2F Application Requirements	7
Exhibit 2-2.	Part 2 Group Application Sampling Requirements	8
Exhibit 2-3.	Municipal Application Sampling Requirements	9
Exhibit 2-4.	Permit Application Submission Deadlines	10
Exhibit 2-5.	NPDES Storm Water Program Permitting Authorities	11
Exhibit 2-6.	Industrial Facilities Which Must Submit Applications for Storm Water	
	Permits	16
Exhibit 2-7.	Decision Chart for Storm Water Sampling	20
Exhibit 2-8.	Rain Zones of the United States	21
Exhibit 2-9.	Example of 50 Percent Variance From Average Rainfall	22
Exhibit 2-10.	Logistical Problems of Sampling	25
Exhibit 2-11.	Checklist for Conducting Dry Weather Evaluations	27
Exhibit 2-12.	Solutions to Sample Location Problems	32
Exhibit 3-1.	Sample Type vs. Sample Technique	36
Exhibit 3-2.	Automatic Sampler	40
Exhibit 3-3.	Comparison of Manual and Automatic Sampling Technique	42
Exhibit 3-4.	Weirs	44
Exhibit 3-5.	Suppressed Flow Over the Weir Crest	45
Exhibit 3-6.	Flumes	46
Exhibit 3-7.	Palmer-Bowius Flume	47
Exhibit 3-8.	Example Calculation of Float Method for Unimpeded Open Channel Flow	51
Exhibit 3-9.	Example Calculation of Float Method for Estimating Drain Flow Rates	52
Exhibit 3-10.	Example Calculation of Bucket and Stopwatch Method for Estimating	
	Flows	54
Exhibit 3-11.	Example Calculation of Slope and Depth Method for Estimating Flow	• •
	Rates	55
Exhibit 3-12	Typical "c" Coefficients for 5- to 10-Year Frequency Design Storms	57
Exhibit 3-13	Example Calculation of Runoff Coefficient/Flow Denth Method for	5.
Lindit 5 15.	Estimating Flow Rates	59
Exhibit 3-14	Example Calculation of Runoff Coefficient Rainfall Denth Method for	
	Fetimating Flow Pates	61
Exhibit 3-15	Example Calculation of Total Bunoff Volume From Rainfall Data	67
Exhibit 3-16	Example Calculation of Total Punoff Volume From Flow Pate Date	62
Exhibit 3-17	Recommended Operating Procedures for Taking Grab Samples	60
Exhibit 3-12	Constant Time - Constant Volume	77
Exhibit 3-10	Constant Time - Volume Proportional to Flow Increment	$\frac{1}{1}$
Exhibit 3-70	Constant Time - Volume Proportional to Flow Date	72
Exhibit 3-20.	Constant Volume Time Proportional to Flow Volume Incomment	72
Exhibit 3.22	Example of Sampling Intervale	13 7A
Exhibit 2-22.	Example of He are College Sample Aligned Volumes Decid on Flow and	/4
EXHIBIT 3-23.	Example of HEW to Collect Sample Aliquot Volumes Based on Plow, and	76
		/0

LIST OF EXHIBITS (Continued)

Page

Exhibit 3-24.	Example of How to Manually Collect Equal Sample Aliquots Which Are Later Flow-Proportioned and Composited in the Laboratory
Exhibit 3-25.	Volume of Sample Required for Determination of the Various Constituents
	of Industrial Wastewater
Exhibit 3-26.	Field Sheet for Sample Documentation
Exhibit 3-27.	Example of Chain-of-Custody Form
Exhibit 4-1.	Subchapter N-Effluent Guidelines and Standards
Exhibit 4-2.	Parameters Which Must be Analyzed by Municipal Applicants
Exhibit 5-1.	Petition to Sample Substantially Identical Outfalls (Narrative Description/
	Site Map)
Exhibit 5-2.	Site Map
Exhibit 5-3.	Matrices Demonstrating Substantially Identical Outfalls
Exhibit 6-1.	List of Safety Equipment

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX	A —	Forms	2F	and	1
----------	-----	-------	----	-----	---

- APPENDIX B NOAA Weather Radio Information
- APPENDIX C Required Containers, Preservation Techniques, Holding Times and 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 136
- APPENDIX D References
- APPENDIX E Glossary
- APPENDIX F Acronyms

NPDES STORM WATER SAMPLING GUIDANCE DOCUMENT

1. INTRODUCTION

The 1972 Federal Water Pollution Control Act [(FWPCA), also referred to as the Clean Water Act (CWA)] prohibits the discharge of any pollutant to waters of the U.S. from a point source unless the discharge is authorized by a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. Efforts to improve water quality under the NPDES program have focused traditionally on reducing pollutants in industrial process wastewater discharges and from municipal sewage treatment plants. Past efforts to address storm water discharges, in particular through the NPDES program, have generally been limited to certain industrial categories, using effluent limitations for storm water as a permit condition.

Recognizing the need for more comprehensive control of storm waters discharges, Congress amended the CWA in 1987 and established a two-phase program. In Phase I, Congress required the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to establish NPDES requirements for certain classes of storm water discharges.

- A storm water discharge for which a permit has been issued prior to February 4, 1987
- A storm water discharge associated with industrial activity
- A storm water discharge from a municipal separate storm sewer system serving a population of 250,000 or more (large system)
- A storm water discharge from a municipal separate storm sewer system serving a population of 100,000 or more, but less than 250,000 (medium system)
- A discharge for which the Administrator or the State determines that the "Or a vater discharge contributes to a violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to the waters of the United States.

To implement these requirements, EPA published on November 16, 1990 (55 Fed. Reg. 47990), permit application requirements that include storm water sampling. EPA and the States will subsequently issue NPDES storm water permits based on these applications, and many c⁺ these

permits will require storm water sampling. Congress intended for EPA to address all other point source discharges of storm water in Phase II of the program.

1.1 PURPOSE OF THIS MANUAL

This manual is for operators of facilities that discharge storm water associated with industrial activity and operators of large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems. Storm water sampling is sometimes difficult due to the unpredictability of storm events and the variable nature of storm water discharges. This manual is primarily designed to assist operators/owners in planning for and fulfilling the NPDES storm water discharge sampling requirements for permit applications as well as for other storm water sampling needs.

It is assumed that applicants already have a basic understanding of the storm water permit application requirements. This document is designed to supplement existing storm water application guidance by focusing on the technical aspects of sampling. Since many industrial storm water permits and all municipal storm water permits will require regular storm water sampling, many of the concepts in this guidance may be applicable to sampling requirements contained in NPDES storm water permits.

The information in this manual pertains specifically to individual industrial storm water applications, group storm water applications (Part 2), and municipal Part 2 storm water permit applications for storm water discharges. For information on other storm water application requirements for industrial facilities and large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems, see EPA's <u>Guidance Manual for the Preparation of NPDES Permit Applications for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity</u> (EPA-505/8-91-002, NTIS # PB-92-199058, April 1991), and EPA's <u>Guidance Manual for the Preparation of Part 1 of the NPDES Permit Applications for Discharges from Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems</u> (EPA-505/8-91-003A, NTIS # PB-92-114578, April 1991), respectively. These manuals can be requested by calling the National Technical Information Service (NTIS) [(703) 487-4650]. Additional background documents for further information are listed in Technical Appendix D.

1.2 ORGANIZATION OF THIS MANUAL

This manual explains the basic requirements of storm water sampling and provides procedural guidance on sampling for permit applications. Chapter 2 discusses background information (i.e., a

summary of permit application requirements, who must sample, when and where to sample, and staffing considerations). Chapter 3 presents the fundamentals of sampling (i.e., types of sampling, obtaining flow data, handling samples, and sending them to the laboratory). Chapter 4 presents analytical considerations, including the storm water pollutants that must be analyzed under the regulations. Chapter 5 discusses regulatory flexibility with respect to storm water sampling, and Chapter 6 includes health and safety considerations.

Technical Appendices provide information as follows:

- Technical Appendix A-Forms 2F and 1
- Technical Appendix B-NOAA Weather Radio Information
- Technical Appendix C-Required Containers, Preservation Techniques, Holding Times and 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 136
- Technical Appendix D-References
- Technical Appendix E-Glossary
- Technical Appendix F-Acronyms.

CHAPTER 1 - INTRODUCTION

2. BACKGROUND FOR STORM WATER SAMPLING

This chapter presents background information, definitions, and a description of the fundamentals of sampling. Specifically, it covers the following areas:

- The benefits of sampling
- A summary of storm water application regulations
- Who must sample
- When sampling is required
- Where to sample
- Staffing considerations

In response to the 1987 Water Quality Act amendments to the CWA, EPA published the storm water final rule on November 16, 1990. In this rule, EPA established the initial scope of the storm water program by defining the phrase "storm water discharge associated with industrial activity" in terms of 11 categories of industrial activity and the phrase "large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems" to include municipal systems serving a population greater than 100,000. These terms are discussed in greater detail in Section 2.6, "Who Must Sample."

In addition to defining the initial scope of the storm water program, the final rule established permit application requirements, including requirements for storm water sampling. Sampling data gathered for the application will be used to characterize storm water discharges, and will serve as a basis for establishing requirements in NPDES storm water permits. It is important to note that the applicant must report data that are representative of the storm water discharge, and that the intentional misrepresentation of discharge characteristics is unlawful.

2.1 BENEFITS OF SAMPLING

Data that characterize storm water discharges are valuable to permitting authorities and permittees for several reasons. First, storm water sampling provides a means for evaluating the environmental risk of the storm water discharge by identifying the types and amounts of pollutants present. Evaluating these data helps to determine the relative potential for the storm water discharge to contribute to water quality impacts or water quality standard violations. And, storm water sampling data can be used to identify potential sources of pollutants. These sources can then be either eliminated or controlled more specifically by the permit.

2.2 INDUSTRIAL FACILITY APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

The storm water permit application regulations provide operators of facilities (including those owned by the government) that have storm water discharges associated with industrial activity with three application options: (1) submit an individual application; (2) participate in a group application (a two-part application); or (3) submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) to be covered by a general permit where general permits are available. This guidance focuses on sampling requirements for individual applications and Part 2 of group applications. Sampling data generally will not be required for an NOI, however, the general permit may require sampling during the term of the permit. State permitting authorities may also require sampling information for an NOI at their discretion, and should, therefore, be consulted prior to submittal.

Industrial facilities submitting individual applications must submit sampling data on a completed application Form 2F (entitled "Application for Permit to Discharge Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity"). Facilities selected to be part of the sampling subgroup for a group application must submit sampling data with Part 2 of the application. Members of the sampling subgroup must complete only the quantitative data portions of Form 2F, including Sections VII, VIII, IX, and the certification in Section X. Exhibit 2-1 details the types of information required for each section of Form 2F. Exhibit 2-2 describes what sampling information must be provided in Part 2 of the group application. It should be noted that States may require the use of different forms and submittal of additional documentation.

Form 1 must also be submitted with Form 2F by applicants submitting individual permit applications. General information about the facility is provided on Form 1 (i.e., addresses, operators, etc.); it does not request sampling data. Forms 1 and 2F are reproduced in Technical Appendix A.

Facilities with unpermitted combined discharges of storm water and process or nonprocess wastewater must submit Form 2C or 2E, respectively, in addition to Forms 1 and 2F. Facilities with storm water discharges combined with new sources or new discharges of process wastewater must submit Form 2D as well as Forms 1 and 2F.

	EXHIBIT 2-1. FORM 2F APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS
Section	Requirement
2F-1	Outfall location(s), including longitude and latitude and receiving water(s)
2F-II	Facility improvements which may affect the discharges described in the application
2F-111	Site drainage map
2F-IVA	Estimates of impervious area within each outfall drainage area
2F-IVB	A narrative description of pollutant sources (i.e., onsite materials which may come in contact with storm water runoff)
2F-IVC	Location and description of existing structural and nonstructural pollutant control measures
2F-VA	Certification that outfalls have been tested or evaluated for non-storm water discharges
2F-VB	Description of method used for testing/evaluating presence of non-storm water discharges
2F-VI	History of significant leaks or spills of toxic or hazardous pollutants at the facility within the last 3 years
2F-VII	Discharge characterization for all required pollutants
2F-VIII	Statement of whether biological testing for acute or chronic toxicity was performed and list of pollutants it was performed for
2F-IX	Information on contract laboratories or consulting furms
2F-X	Certification that information supplied is accurate and complete
Note: Sæ	Form 2F and the instructions for more detail on application requirements.

2.3 MUNICIPALITIES' APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

Operators of large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems are required to submit a twopart application. Both parts contain sampling requirements: Part 1 requires information characterizing discharges from the separate storm sewer system, including field screening sample data for identifying illicit/illegal connections; Part 2 requires sampling at representative locations and estimates of pollutant loadings for those sites. These sampling data are to be used to design a longuerm storm water monitoring plan that will be implemented during the term of the permit. The sampling data that must be submitted in Parts 1 and 2 of municipal applications are listed in Exhibit 2-3. There is no standard application form for municipalities.

ENHIBIT 2-2. PART 2 GROUP APPLICATION SAMPLING REQUIREMENTS

Quantitative Testing Data

- For groups with 4 to 20 members, 50 percent of the facilities must submit data; for groups with 21 to 99 members, a minimum of 10 dischargers must submit quantitative data; for groups with 100 to 1,000 members, a minimum of 10 percent of the facilities must submit data; for groups with greater than 1,000 members, no more than 100 facilities must submit data; there must be 2 dischargers from each precipitation zone in which 10 or more members of the group are located, or 1 discharger from each precipitation zone in which 9 or fewer members are located.
- Sampling and analysis requirements are described in 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 122.26(c)(1)(i)(E) and 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7). Pollutants to be analyzed depend on the type(s) of industries applying as a group.
- Sampling subgroup must provide all quantitative discharge information required in Form 2F Sections VII-IX plus the certification in Section X.
- The group application sampling subgroup must collect grab samples during the first 30 minutes of the storm event and flow-weighted composite samples as required in 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7).

2.4 APPLICATION SUBMITTAL DEADLINES

Deadlines for submitting permit applications and associated sampling requirements are presented in Exhibit 2-4 for individual and group industrial applications and for municipal applications.

2.5 WHERE TO SUBMIT APPLICATIONS

Storm water discharge permit applications are generally submitted directly to the permit-issuing authority. The appropriate authority is the State, where the State has been granted the authority to issue NPDES permits, or the EPA Regional office, where the State does not have NPDES authorization. Exhibit 2-5 indicates which States have approved NPDES permitting programs. It also provides contact names and addresses where applications should be submitted for each State or EPA Regional Office (depending on who the permitting authority is in each case). It should be noted, however, that both parts of a group application must instead be submitted to EPA Headquarters. Group applications must be sent to: Director, Office of Wastewater Enforcement and Compliance, Attention Mr. William Swietlik, U.S. EPA, EN-336, 401 M Street, SW, Washington, DC 20640.



Applications submitted by industrial facilities must be certified by a responsible corporate officer as described in 40 CFR 122.22 (e.g., president, secretary, treasurer, vice president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function). Applications submitted by municipalities must be certified by a principal executive officer or ranking elected official as described in 40 CFR 122.22.

2.6 WHO MUST SAMPLE

Operators of facilities that have storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and operators of large and medium municipalities are required to conduct storm water sampling as part of their NPDES permit applications. Specifically, the following types of industries and municipalities must sample storm water discharges:

EXHIBIT 2.4.	PERMIT APPLICAT	TON SUBMISSION DEADLINES
	Date	Sampling Requirement
Industrial		
Individual	October 1, 1992	Sampling data due
Group		
• Part 1	September 30, 1991	Sampling subgroup identified
• Part 2	October 1, 1992	Sampling data due
Municipal		
Large Municipalities		
• Part 1	November 18, 1991	Illicit connection screening due and identification of sampling points
• Part 2	November 16, 1992	Effluent characterization due
		Monitoring management program identified
Medium Municipalities		
• Part 1	May 18, 1992	Illicit connection screening due and identification of sampling points
Part 2	May 17, 1993	Effluent characterization due
		Monitoring management program identified
*NOI under a general perm	nit is due on October 1, 19	992 or the date specified in the permit,

- Storm Water Discharges Associated With Industrial Activities Under Phase I, the storm water permit application regulations identify, by Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code and narrative description, 11 categories of facilities considered to be "engaging in industrial activity" for the purposes of storm water permit application requirements. Those facilities included in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(i) through (xi) of the storm water permit application regulations with storm water point source discharges to waters of the U.S. or separate storm sewers and those designated under Section 402(p)(2)(E) of the CWA are required to apply for storm water permit coverage by October 1, 1992. Industrial facilities include those that are Federally, State, or municipally owned or operated. Exhibit 2-6 lists these industrial facilities. The Transportation Act of 1991 provides an exemption from storm water permit applications for only airports, power plants, and uncontrolled sanitary landfills that they own or operate, unless a permit is otherwise required by the permitting authority.
- <u>Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems</u> Under Phase I, those municipalities with separate storm sewer systems serving 100,000 people or more are required to submit an application for discharges from the system. (Only the part of the population served by municipal separate storm sewers is to be included in the 100,000 count, not the part served by combined sewers.) Regulated municipalities are listed in Appendices F through I in the November 16, 1990, final rule or have been designated by their permitting authority.

EXHIBIT 2-5. NPDES STORM WATER PROGRAM PERMITTING AUTHORITIES

CHAPTER 2 - BACKGROUND FOR STORM WATER SAMPLING



EXHIB	IT 2-5.	NPDES STORM WATER (Continued)	E PROGR.	AM PER	MITTING AUTHORITIES
State	Permitting Authority	Contact	State	Permitting Authority	Contact
Alabama	yes	Aubrey White Water Division 1751 Dickinson Dr. Montgomery, AL 36130 (205) 271-7811	Alaska	240	Steve Bubnick U.S. EPA Region 10 1200 6th Ave. WD-134 Senttle, WA 98101 (206) 553-8399
Arizona	DO	Eugene Bromley U.S. EPA Region 9 75 Hawthorne St. W-5-1 San Francisco, CA 94105 (415) 744-1906	Arkanses	yes	Marysia Jastrzebski 8001 National Dr. P.O. Box 8913 Little Rock, AR 72219-8913 (501) 562-7444
California	yes	Archie Matthews Storm Water Research Control Board Water Quality 901 P St. Sacramento, CA 95814 (916) 657-1110	Colorado	yes	Patricia Nelson Dept. of Health Water Quality Control 4210 E. 11th Ave. Denver, CO 80220 (303) 331-4590
Connecticut	yes	Dick Mason Dept. of Environmental Protection Water Management Bureau Water Discharge Management 165 Capitol Ave. Hartford, CT 06106 (203) 566-7167	Delaware	yee	Sarah Cooksey Dept. of Natural Resources Surface Water Management 89 Kings Highway P.O. Box 1401 Dover, DE 19903 (302) 739-5731
Florida	DO	Chris Thomas U.S. EPA Region 4 345 Courtland St. N.E. 4WM-FP Atlanta, GA 30365 (404) 347-3633	Georgia	yes	Mike Creason Dept. of Natural Resources Environmental Protection 205 Butler St. S.E. Room 1070 Atlanta, GA 30334 (404) 656-4887
Hawaii	yes	Steve Chang Dept. of Health Clean Water Branch Five Water Front Plaza #500 Ala-Moana Blvd. Honolulu, HI 96813 (808) 586-4309	Idaho	20	Stave Bubnick U.S. EPA Region 10 1200 6th Ave. WD-134 Seattle, WA 98101 (206) 553-8399
Illinois	yes	Tim Kluge EPA Water Pollution Control 2200 Churchill Rd. P.O. Box 19276 Springfield, IL 62794-9276 (217) 782-0610	Indiana	yes	Lonnie Brumfield Dept. of Environmental Management NPDES Permits Group 105 S. Meridian St. P.O. Box 6015 Indianapolis, IN 46206 (317) 232-8705
Iowa	yes	Monica Wnuk Department of Natural Resources Wallace State Building 900 E. Grand St. Des Moines, IA 50319-0034 (515) 281-7017	Kansas	yes	Don Carison Dept. of Environment Water Bureau Forbes Field, Building 740 Topeka, KS 66620 (913) 296-5555

NPDES STORM WATER PROGRAM PERMITTING AUTHORITIES EXHIBIT 2-5. (Continued) Permitting Anthonity Permittel Anthone State Contact State Contact Douglas Allgeier Louisiana Kentucky YOS Brent Larson 80 Dept. of Environmental Protection U.S. EPA Region 6 Water Division 1455 Ross Ave. 18 Reilly Road 6W-PM Frankfort, KY 40601 Dallas, TX 75202 (502) 564-3410 (214) 655-7175 Maine Shelley Puleo Maryland Edward Gertler 20 VIE U.S. EPA Region 1 MD Dept. of Environment U.S. EPA/JFK Building/WCP Industrial Discharge Program Boston, MA 02203 2500 Broening Highway (617) 565-3525 Baltimore, MD 21224 (410) 631-3323 Shelley Puleo Massachusetts pо Michigan Gary Boerson yes U.S. EPA Region 1 Dept. of Natural Resources U.S. EPA/JFK Building/WCP Surface Water Division Boston, MA 02203 P.O. Box 30028 (617) 565-3525 Lansing, MI 48909 (517) 373-1982 Scott Thompson Minnesota YOS Mississippi Jerry Cain Ved Pollution Control Agency Dept. of Environmental 520 Lafavette Rd. Ouality St. Paul, MN 55155-3898 Office of Pollution Control (612) 296-7203 Industrial Waste Water Branch P.O. Box 10385 Jackson, MS 39289-0385 (601) 961-5171 Missouri Bob Hentges Montana Yes Fred Shewman yes Dept. of Natural Resources Water Quality Bureau Water Pollution Control Program Cogswell Building 205 Jefferson St. Helena, MT 59620 P.O. Box 176 (406) 444-2406 Jefferson City, MO 65102 (314) 751-6825 Clark Smith Nebraska Yes Nevada Rob Saunders yes **Environmental** Control Conservation and Natural Water Quality Division Resources P.O. Box 98922 Environmental Protection Lincoln, NE 68509 123 W. Nye Lane Carson City, NV 89710 (402) 471-4239 (702) 687-4670 Shelley Pulso New Jersey yes Sar tas Cohen New DO Handstire U.S. EPA Region 1 NI DEPE U.S. EPA/JFK Building/WCP Office of Regulatory Policy CN029 Boston, MA 02203 Trenton, NJ 08625-0029 (617) 565-3525 NJ Hotline: (609) 633-7021 Brent Larson Ken Stevens New Mexico 10 New York Ves U.S. EPA Region 6 Wastewater Facilities Design 1445 Ross Ave. NY State DEC 6W-PM 50 Wolf Road Dallas, TX 75202 Albany, NY 12233 (214) 655-7175 (518) 457-1157

EXHIBIT :	2-5.	NPDES STORM WATER (Continued)	PROGRAM P	'LRMIT'	TING AUTHORITIES
State	Permitting Authority	Contact	State	Permitting Authority	Contact
North Carolina	yes	Coleen Sullins Environmental Management Water Quality Planning P.O. Box 29535 Raleigh, NC 27626-0535 (919) 733-5083	North Dakota	yns	Sheila McClenathan Dept. of Health Water Quality Division 1200 Missouri Ave. P.O. Box 5520 Bismarck, ND 58502-5520 (701) 221-5210
Ohio	yes	Bob Phelps OEPA Water Pollution Control P.O. Box 1049 1800 Watermark Columbus, OH 43266 (614) 644-2034	Okiahoma	20	Brent Larson U.S. EPA Region 6 1445 Ross Ave. 6W-PM Dallas, TX 75202 (214) 655-7175
Oregon	yes	Ranei Nomura DEQ-Water Quality 811 SW 6th St. Portland, OR 97204 (503) 229-5256	Pennsylvania	yes	R.B. Patal Environmental Resources Water Quality Management P.O. Box 2063 Harrisburg, PA 17120 (717) 787-8184
Puerto Rico	ΒO	José Rivera U.S. EPA Region 2 Water Permits & Compliance Branch 26 Federal Plaza, Room 845 New York, NY 10278 (212) 264-2911	Rhode Island	yes	Angela Liberti Division of Water Resources 291 Promenade St. Providence, RI 02908 (401) 277-6519
South Carolina	yes	Birgot McDade Dept. of Health & Env. Ctrl. Industry and Agriculture Waste Water Division 2600 Bull St. Columbia, SC 29201 (803) 734-5241	South Dakota	90	Vern Berry U.S. EPA Region 8 999 18th St. 8-WM-C Denver, CO 80202-2466 (303) 293-1630
Tennessee	yes	Robert Haley Dept. of Environment Water Pollution Control 150 9th Ave. N., 4th Floor Nashville, TN 37243-1534 (615) 741-275	Тохая	ЪO	Brent Larson U.S. EPA Region 6 1445 Ross Ave. 6W-PM Dallas, TX 75202 (214) 655-7175
Utah	yes	Harry Campbell Dept. of Environmental Quality P.O. Box 16690 Salt Lake City, UT 84116 (801) 538-6146	Vermont	yes	Brian Koiker Environmental Conservation Permits and Compliance 103 S. Main St. Annex Building Waterbury, VT 05671-0405 (802) 244-5674

EXHIBIT	2.5	NPDES STORM WATER (Continued)	PROGRAM	PERM	IITTING AUTHORITIES
State	Permittie Authorit	e 7 Contact	State	Permittie Authority	e V Contact
Virgin Islands	yes	Marc Pacifico Dept. of Planning & Natural Resources 1118 Watergut Project Christiansted St. Croix, VI 00820-5065 (809) 773-0565	Virginia	yes	Burton Tuxford Water Control Board Permits Section P.O. Box 11143 Richmond, VA 23230-1143 (804) 527-5083
Washington	yed	Gary Kruger Dept. of Ecology Water Quality Division P.O. Box 47600 Olympia, WA 98504-7600 (206) 438-7529	Washington D.C.	80	Kevin Magerr U.S. EPA Region 3 841 Chestnut Bldg. 3WM53 Philadelphia, PA 19107 (215) 597-1651
West Virginia	yes	Jerry Ray Division of Water Resources 1201 Greenbriar St. Charleston, WV 25311 (304) 348-0375	Wisconsin	уни	Anne Mauel Dept. of Natural Resources Wastewater Management P.O. Box 7921 Madison, WI 53707 (608) 267-7364
Wyoming	y cs	John Wagner Dept. of Environmental Quality Herschler Building, 4th Floor Cheyenne, WY \$2002 (307) 777-7082			

2.7 WHEN SAMPLING IS REQUIRED

Industrial individual and group applicants must include sampling data from at least one representative storm event. Operators of large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems must submit sampling data from three different representative storm events. How to determine "representativeness" and other considerations for when to sample are presented below.

2.7.1 STORM EVENT CRITERIA

Storm water discharge permit application requirements establish specific criteria for the type of storm event that must be sampled:

- The depth of the storm must be greater than 0.1 inch accumulation
- The storm must be preceded by at least 72 hours of dry weather
- Where feasible, the depth of rain and duration of the event should not vary by more than 50 percent from the average depth and duration.

ENHIBIT	2-6 INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES WHICH MUST SUBMIT APPLICATIONS FOR STORM WATLE PERMITS
40 CFR 122.26(b)(14) Subpart	Description
(î)	Facilities subject to storm water effluent limitations guidelines, new source performance standards, or toxic pollutants effluent standards under 40 CFR, Subchapter N [except facilities which are exempt under category (xi)].
(i)	Facilities classified as:
	SIC 24 (except 2434) Lumber and Wood Products SIC 26 (except 265 and 267) . Paper and Allied Products SIC 28 (except 283 and 285) . Chemicals and Allied Products SIC 29 Petroleum and Coal Products SIC 311 Leather Tanning and Finishing SIC 32 (except 323) Stone, Clay and Glass Products SIC 33
(iii)	Facilities classified as SIC 10 through 14, including active or inactive mining operations and oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations, or transmission facilities that discharge storm water contaminated by contact with, or that has come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate products, finished products, byproducts, or waste products located on the site of such operations.
	SIC 10
(iv)	Hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities, including those that are operating under interim status or a permit under Subtitle C of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA).
(¥)	Landfills, hand application sites, and open dumps that receive or have received any industrial wastes including those that are subject to regulation under subtitle D or RCRA.
(vi)	Facilities involved in the recycling of material, including metal acrapyards, battery reclaimers, salvage yards, and automobile junkyards, including but limited to those classified as:
	SIC 5015
(vii)	Steam electric power generating facilities, including coal handling sites.
(viii)	Transportation facilities which have vehicle maintenance shops, equipment cleaning operations, or sirport de-icing operations. Only these portions of the facility that are either involved in vehicle maintenance (including vehicle rehabilitation, mechanical repairs, painting, fuelling, and lubrication), equipment cleaning operations, or airport de-icing operations, or which are otherwise listed in another category, are included.
	SIC 40 Railroad Transportation SIC 41 Local and Suburban Transit SIC 42 (except 4221-25) Motor Freight and Warehousing SIC 43 U.S. Postal Service SIC 44 Water Transportation SIC 45 Transportation by Air SIC 5171 Petroleum Bulk Stations and Terminals

EXHIBIT 2-6. INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES WHICH MUST SUBMIT APPLICATIONS FOR STORM WATER PERMITS (Continued)		
40 CFR 122.26(b)(14) Subpart	Description	
(ix)	Treatment works treating domestic sewage or any other sewage sludge or wastewater treatment device or system, used in the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including lands dedicated to the disposal of the sewage sludge that are located within the confines of the facility, with a design flow of 1.0 million gallons per day or more, or required to have an approved pretreatment program under 40 CFR Part 403. Not included are farm lands, domestic gardens, or lands used for sludge management where sludge is beneficially reused and which are not physically located in the confines of the facility, or areas that are in compliance with Section 405 of the CWA.	
(x)	Construction activity including clearing, grading, and excavation activities except operations that result in the disturbance of less than 5 acres of total land area and those that are not part of a larger common plan of development or sale. ⁸	
(xi)	Facilities under the following SICs [which are not otherwise included in categories (i)-(x)], including only storm water discharges where material handling equipment or activities, raw materials, intermediate products, final products, waste materials, byproducts, or industrial machinery are exposed to storm water.* SIC 20 Food and Kindred Products SIC 21 Tobacco Products SIC 22 Totacco Products SIC 23 Apparel and Other Textile Products SIC 2434 Wood Kitchen Cabinets SIC 25 Furniture and Fixtures SIC 265 Paperboard Containers and Boxes SIC 285 Printing and Publishing SIC 285 Paints, Varnishes, Lacquer, Enamels SIC 31 (except 311) Leather and Leather Products SIC 34 (except 3441) Fabricated Metal Products SIC 35 Industrial Machinery and Equipment, except Electrical SIC 36 Electronic and Other Electric Equipment SIC 37 (except 373) Transportation Equipment SIC 39 Miscellaneous Manufacturing Industries SIC 39 Refigerated Warehousing and Storage SIC 4221 Refigerated Warehousing and Storage SIC 4225 General Warehousing and Storage	
Source: Feder	ral Register, Vol. 55, No. 222, p. 48065, November 16, 1990.	

"On June 11, 1992, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit remanded the exemption for construction sites of less than five acres in category (x) and for manufacturing facilities in category (xi) which do not have materials or activities exposed to storm water to the EPA for further rulemaking. (Nos. 90-70671 & 91-70200). These criteria were established to: (1) ensure that adequate flow would be discharged; (2) allow some build-up of pollutants during the dry weather intervals; and (3) ensure that the storm would be "representative," (i.e., typical for the area in terms of intensity, depth, and duration).

Collection of samples during a storm event meeting these criteria ensures that the resulting data will accurately portray the most common conditions for each site. However, the permitting authority is authorized to approve modifications of this definition (especially for applicants in arid areas where there are few representative events). Section 5.1 of Chapter 5 discusses general protocol for requesting modifications to application requirements, including the definition of "representative storm."

In determining whether a storm is representative, there are two important steps to take. First, data on local weather patterns should be collected and analyzed to determine the range of representative storms for a particular area. Second, these results should be compared to measurements of duration, intensity, and depth to ensure that the storm to be sampled fits the representativeness criteria.

2.7.2 OBTAINING RAINFALL DATA

Several sources provide accurate local weather information for both: (1) determining what a representative storm event is for a particular area; and (2) assessing expected storm events to determine whether a predicted rainfall will be "representative," and thus, meet the requirements for storm water sampling. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) National Climatic Data Center's (NCDC's) Climate Services Branch is responsible for collecting precipitation data. Data on hourly, daily, and monthly precipitation for each measuring station (with latitude and longitude) are available to the public on computer diskette, microfiche, or hard copy. Orders can be placed by calling (704) 259-0682, by fax at (704) 259-0876, or by writing to NCDC, Climate Services Branch, The Federal Building, Asheville, North Carolina 28071-2733.

The National Weather Service (NWS) of NOAA can also provide information on historic, current, and future weather conditions. Local NWS telephone numbers can be obtained from the NWS Public Affairs Office at (301) 713-0622. Telephone numbers are also usually in local phone directory listings under "National Weather Service" or "Weather." In addition, NOAA runs the NOAA NWS Weather Radio, which provides continuous broadcasts of the most current weather information. This broadcast can be accessed with a radio that has a weather band feature. Approximately 90 percent of the United States population is within listening range of the 380 NWS stations. Technical Appendix B presents additional information on NOAA Weather Radio, including radio frequencies for specific locations and a listing of weather band radio manufacturers. Telephone recordings of weather conditions are also provided by most NWS offices.

Cable TV weather stations and local airports can also provide weather information. Weather information provided by the local newspaper or TV stations should be used only if more accurate data (as described above) are unavailable, since weather forecasts can change drastically within several hours.

Someone should be designated at the facility to follow current weather conditions by listening to NOAA Weather Radio, calling the local NWS offices, and watching cable TV weather news. Exhibit 2-7 presents a storm water sampling decision chart for mobilizing field personnel for a probable storm event.

Annual rainfall statistics can also be used to evaluate representativeness of storm events. For example, Exhibit 2-8 presents fifteen rain zones in the United States and related storm event statistics. (These rain zones are not those shown in 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix E.) To determine typical values of annual storm events for a particular facility, identify the zone in which the facility is located. The tabulated information lists the annual average number of storms and precipitation as well as the average duration, intensity, and depth of independent storm events for each zone. Care must be taken, however, in using annual rainfall statistics for determining representativeness of storm events, since the annual rainfall statistic may not be representative of seasonal rainfall events. If rainfall data is available at or close to coarticular facility, it is preferable to use this data for determining average storm event statistics.

Rainfall data tabulated from NOAA precipitation data indicate for Alaska (not shown in Exhibit 2-8) that average storm events last from 14 to 24 hours in duration and are 0.6 to 1.05 inches in depth. Average storm event data for Hawaii are 9 to 11 hours in duration and from 0.6 to 1.6 inches in depth.





COV = Coefficient of Variation = Standard Deviation/Mean

DELTA = Interval Between Storm Midpoints

o = Rain Gauge Stations

Source: Urban Targeting and BMP Selection, U.S. EPA Region 5, November 1990.

The NWS should be consulted for proper procedures for collecting and interpolating rainfall data if the applicant elects to collect the data rather than use existing data.

2.7.3 DETERMINING REPRESENTATIVENESS

An example of how to determine whether a rainfall event varies by more than 50 percent (i.e., is not representative) is shown in Exhibit 2-9.

EXHIBIT 2.9. ENAMPLE OF 50 PERCENT VARIANCE FROM AVERAGE RAINFALL				
Event Type	Duration (brs.)	Depth (in.)		
Average event	5.2	0.43		
50 percent average event	2.6	0.22		
150 percent average event	7.8	0.65		
Once the information on an average duration and depth storm event is obtained for a specific location, multiply these numbers by 0.5 to get the 50 percent average event numbers and multiply by 1.5 to get the 150 percent average event numbers. A representative storm in both duration and depth for a specific area will fall between the shaded numbers above (i.e., between 2.6 and 7.8 hours in duration and 0.22 and 0.65 inches in depth).				

Snowmelt creates runoff which may result in point source discharges very similar to that from other storm events. Pollutants accumulate in snow, and when a thaw occurs, the pollutants will be discharged to receiving waters much like during a rain storm event. Snowmelt may be sampled as long as the applicant works closely with the permitting authority to determine the proper sampling strategy, i.e., sampling procedures, techniques, and pollutant analyses.

For snowmelt, the sampling strategy should be developed depending on the drainage area being monitored for storm flow. The strategy should consider (1) snow removal or clearing practices, e.g., direct dumping into water bodies, plowing, and the creation of snow mounds (whether in a line along a roadway or in piles on parking lots, etc.), and (2) the melting process.

It is also important to consider what happens to snowmounds as they melt and evaporate, which can alter the pollutant concentration in the resulting runoff. In addition, pollutants from the surrounding air and pavement can build up on snow mound surfaces in a crust or cake-like manner eventually leaving a residue (including previously dissolved solids that become a remaining solids residue) which is later left to be washed off by rainfall, manual flushing or other mechanisms.

The sampling of snow mounds, undisturbed snow itself, and hard pack requires a carefully thought out strategy. Given the complexities associated with snowmelt sampling, applicants should have proposed sampling strategies reviewed by the permitting authority before attempting to conduct sampling.

2.7.4 LOGISTICAL PROBLEMS WITH WHEN TO SAMPLE

Applicants may encounter weather conditions that may not meet minimum "representative" storm criteria; these conditions may prevent adequate collection of storm water samples prior to application submission deadlines. For instance, sampling may be problematic in parts of the country that experience drought or near-drought conditions or areas that are under adverse weather conditions such as freezing and flooding. Events with false starts and events with stop/start rains can also cause problems. Solutions for sampling under these circumstances are discussed below.

Where the timing of storm event sampling poses a problem, it may be appropriate for the applicant to petition the permitting authority for a sampling protocol/procedure modification either prior to sampling or after sampling is conducted (if the storm event is not acceptable). When the applicant requests a sampling protocol/procedure modification, a narrative justification should be attached. This justification should be certified by a corporate official (for industrial facilities) or the principle executive officer or ranking official (for municipalities), as per 40 CFR 122.22. Section 5.1 of Chapter 5 discusses protocol/procedure modifications.

Arid Areas

For arid or drought-stricken areas where a storm event does not occur prior to the time the applicant must sample and submit data with the application form, the applicant should submit the application, complete to the extent possible, with a detailed explanation of why sampling data ar. not provided and an appraisal of when sampling will be conducted. This explanation must be certified by the appropriate party (as described above). The applicant should also contact the permitting authority for further direction. Where the applicant can anticipate such problems, approval for an extension to submit sampling data should be acquired prior to the deadline.

Adverse Weather Conditions

The applicant should never conduct storm water sampling during unsafe conditions. It is likely that, in areas that experience flooding, lightening storms, high winds, etc., another representative storm event will occur for which sampling conditions will be much safer. (For further information on safety issues, see Chapter 6.) If no other storm event occurs, the applicant should submit a justification as to why the event was not sampled. This information should be certified by the appropriate official.

False Starts and Stop/Start Rains

False start and stop/start rains can also cause problems. False starts may occur when weather conditions are unpredictable and it appears that a storm event may be representative, collection begins, and then the rain stops before an adequate sample volume is obtained. (Necessary sample volumes are discussed in Section 3.6.) Some latitude may be given for the 0.1-inch rainfall requirement as long as the sample volume is adequate; the permitting authority may accept the results with applicant justification and certification. Again, see Chapter 5 for information on requesting protocol/procedure modifications to storm water sampling requirements.

During stop/start rains (those in which rainfall is intermittent), samples should be taken until an adequate sample volume is obtained. Exhibit 2-10 summarizes logistical problems of storm water sampling and presents solutions to the problems identified.

2.7.5 WHEN INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES MUST SAMPLE

Industrial applicants must generally collect two types of storm water samples: (1) grab samples collected during the first 30 minutes of discharge; and (2) flow-weighted composite samples collected during the first 3 hours of discharge (or the entire discharge, if it is less than 3 hours). Information from both types of samples is critical to fully evaluate the types and concentrations of pollutants present in the storm water discharge.

24

EXHIBIT	2-10. LOGISTICAL PROBLEMS OF STORM WATER SAMPLING		
Problem:	Arid/drought areas		
Solution:	Submit a petition requesting a modification to the protocol if problems are anticipated and, if it is approved, submit the application without sampling data by the application due date with a certified explanation. Provide sampling data to the permitting authority as soon as possible.		
Problem:	Adverse weather conditions such as freezing, flooding, winds, tornadoes, electrical storms, and gully washes		
Solution:	Sample another, less hazardous event or submit a certified justification of why the event was not sampled. Provide sampling data to the permitting authority as soon as possible.		
Problem:	Faise starts		
Solution:	Discard the sample if the volume is inadequate. If the volume is adequate, submit the sampling data with a certified explanation that the sample is from a non-representative event. Continue to monitor weather conditions and attempt to resample as soon as possible.		
Problem:	Stop/start rains		
Solution:	Continue to sample in case the storm event turns out to be representative and adequate sample volumes are obtained. If sample volumes are inadequate, continue to monitor weather conditions and attempt to resample as soon as possible.		

The grab samples taken during the first 30 minutes of a storm event will generally contain higher concentrations of pollutants, since they pick up pollutants that have accumulated on drainage surfaces since the last storm event.

Composite samples characterize the average quality of the entire storm water discharge. Flowweighted composite samples provide for the most accurate determination of mass load. The flowweighted composite sample must be taken for either the first 3 hours or for the entire discharge (if the event is less than 3 hours long). Additional information on how to collect grab and composite samples is presented in Sections 3.3 and 3.4, respectively.

Industrial applicants are required at a minimum to sample only one storm event. However, if samples from more than one storm are analyzed and the results are representative of the discharge, the data representing each event must be reported. The facility must provide a description of each storm event tested. The average of all values within the last year must be determined and the concentration, mass, and total number of storm events sampled must be reported on Form 2F. Furthermore, sampling should be conducted during normal operating procedures (day or night), and, not when the facility has been closed for a period of time.

Industrial applicants must certify, as a separate requirement, that all outfalls have been tested or evaluated to determine whether non-storm water discharges are present (e.g., process wastewater, sanitary wastes, cooling water, or rinse water) or whether illegal/illicit connections are occurring in the system. This testing should be conducted during dry weather to avoid any flows of storm water through the conveyance.

A checklist that can be used to conduct dry weather evaluations is provided in Exhibit 2-11. A narrative description of the method used to conduct dry weather evaluations and the date and the drainage points must be included in Section V.A of Form 2F. This statement must be certified by the appropriate party as described in Section 2.7.4.

A dry weather visual inspection is the simplest way to screen for illicit discharges. If one or more of the items on the checklist in Exhibit 2-11 are answered affirmatively, or if there are other reasons to believe that illicit connections exist, more detailed investigations (such as dye tests, smoke tests, evaluation of piping designs, and TV line monitoring) may be necessary. Dye testing involves releasing fluorescent, nontoxic dye into the suspected source of non-storm water, (e.g., a drain, sink, toilet, or pipe) and checking to see whether the dye shows up in the storm water outfall. Smoke testing involves pumping smoke into a storm sewer and viewing the facility to see if smoke escapes through unknown openings or storm sewer inlets. The presence of smoke indicates that storm water may enter the sewer through these openings or inlets. However, smoke testing may prove ineffective at finding non-storm water discharges to separate storm sewers. Smoke passage may be blocked due to line traps that are intended to block sewer gas.

TV line monitoring is a technique whereby a small video camera is placed in the storm sewer and a video image of the sewer is viewed on a monitor at the surface to identify illicit connections. The camera can be moved through the sewer by remote control. For more information on smoke and dye testing and TV line monitoring, consult EPA's <u>Guidance Manual for the Preparation of NPDES</u>

EXHIBIT 2-11. CHECKLIST FOR CONDUCTING DRY WEATHER EVALUATIONS					
1.	Date of inspection:	2. Facility name and address:			
3.	Date of last rain event:				
4.	Inspector name:				
5.	Type of outfall				
	Concrete Pipe Grassed	Rock Other			
6.	6. Is there visible flow from the pipe? If yes, check all that apply. If no, go to number 7.				
	Colored water (describe)	Oily shown			
	Odor* (describe)	Studge present			
ł	Murky	Clear water			
	Floating objects (describe)	Stains on conveyance			
	Absence of plant life surrounding conveyance	Notable difference in plant life surrounding conveyance			
	Scum	Suds Other:			
	*e.g., rotten eggs, earthy, chemical, chlorine, a	cosp, putrescence, gasoline, musty, etc.			
-	Estimate the flow either visually or by describing the width, height, and shape of the conveyance and the approximate percentage of the conveyance where flow is present or the approximate depth of the flow. Describe your estimate.				
7.	Is there standing water present? Yes There is the term of te] No er 8.			
	Colored water (describe)	Oily sheen			
	Odor* (describe)	Sludge present			
	Murky	Clear water			
	Floating objects (describe)	Stains on conveyance			
	Absence of plant life surrounding conveyance	Notable difference in plant life surrounding conveyance			
	🗌 Suds	Scum Other:			
1	Absence of plant life surrounding conveyant				
	*e.g., rotten eggs, earthy, chemical, chlorine, a	cosp, putrescence, gasoline, musty, etc.			
8.	From the inspection locations, can you see any unusual piping or ditches that drain to the storm water conveyance?				
9.	Is there any overland flow visible from the discharge location?				
10.	10. Are there dead animals present? Yes No				
Sig	Signature:				

Permit Applications for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity (EPA-505/8-91-002, April 1991).

A problem with the dry weather evaluation process is that the presence of a dry weather/non-storm water discharge may be caused by infiltration of ground or surface waters through cracks in the storm water drainage system. In this situation, all other possible sources of the non-storm water discharge should be examined and ruled out. If no sources are found, the physical structure of the conveyance system should be inspected for deterioration.

The applicant should make every attempt to halt non-storm water discharges to the storm sewer system unless the discharge is covered by an NPDES permit. If it is not feasible to halt the discharge of non-storm water to the storm sewer system, and the discharge is <u>not</u> authorized by a process wastewater or storm water permit, the applicant must submit either Form 2C (for a process water discharge) or Form 2E (for a nonprocess water discharge), and check with state officials to see if alternate forms are required.

2.7.6 WHEN MUNICIPAL FACILITIES MUST SAMPLE

Municipal applicants are required to conduct sampling for both Parts 1 and 2 of their applications. In Part 1, municipalities must conduct a field screening analysis to detect illicit connections and illegal dumping into their storm sewer system. Where flow is observed during dry weather, two grab samples must be collected during a 24-hour period with a minimum of 4 hours between samples. These samples must be analyzed for pH, total chlorine, total copper, total phenol, and detergents (surfactants). Note that these are dry weather samples, rather than storm water samples. EPA's <u>Guidance Manual for the Preparation of Part 1 of the NPDES Permit Applications for</u> <u>Discharges from Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems</u> presents a description of conducting field screening sampling and provides a data sheet.

For Part 2 of the application, municipalities must submit grab (for certain pollutants) and flowweighted sampling data from selected sites (5 to 10 outfalls) for 3 representative storm events at least 1 month apart. The flow-weighted composite sample must be taken for either the entire discharge or the first 3 hours (if the event lasts longer than 3 hours). Municipal facilities are not required to collect grab samples within the first 30 minutes of a storm event.
In addition to submitting quantitative data for the application, municipalities must also develop programs for future sampling activities that specify sampling locations, frequency, pollutants to be analyzed, and sampling equipment. Where necessary (as determined by the municipality or if required by the permitting authority), responsibilities may also include monitoring industries connected to the municipality's storm sewers for compliance with their facility-specific NPDES permits. Refer to EPA's <u>Guidance Manual for the Preparation of Part 1 of the NPDES Permit</u> <u>Applications for Discharges from Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems</u> for information on how to develop municipal sampling programs.

2.7.7 USE OF HISTORICAL DATA

Data from storm water samples analyzed in the past can be submitted with applications in lieu of new sampling data if:

- All data requirements in Form 2F are met
- Sampling was performed no longer than 3 years prior to submission of the permit application
- All water quality data are representative of the present discharge.

The historical data may be unacceptable if there have been significant changes since the time of that storm event in production level, raw materials, processes, or final products. Significant changes which may also impact storm water runoff include construction or installation of treatment or sedimentation/erosion control devices, buildings, roadways, or parking lots. Applicants should assess any such changes to determine whether they altered storm water runoff since the time of the storm event chosen for use in the permit application. Historical data can be used <u>only</u> in applications. Historical data cannot be used for fulfilling permit requirements.

2.8 WHERE TO SAMPLE STORM WATER DISCHARGES

Storm water samples should be taken at a storm water point source. A "point source" is defined as any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including (but not limited to) any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel, or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged (as per 40 CFR 122.2). Included in the definition of storm water "point sources" is storm water from an industrial facility that enters, and is discharged through, a municipal separate storm sewer. In short, most storm water discharges can be defined as "point source" discharges, since they ultimately flow into some kind of conveyance (e.g., a channel or swale).

2.8.1 INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

Industrial applicants submitting individual applications must collect and analyze a grab sample taken within the first 30 minutes of the storm event and flow-weighted composite samples from each of the industrial storm water "point source" outfalls identified on the site drainage map submitted for Section III of Form 2F. Applicants submitting quantitative data for Part 2 of the group application must also collect samples for each outfall discharging storm water associated with industrial activity. All outfalls should be sampled during the same representative storm event if possible. If this is not feasible, outfalls may be sampled during different representative storm events upon approval by the permitting authority. Descriptions of each storm event and which outfalls were sampled during each event must be included in the application. Storm water runoff from employee parking lots, administration buildings, and landscaped areas that is not mixed with storm water associated with industrial activity, or storm water discharges to municipal sanitary sewers, do not need to be sampled.

Outfalls With Substantially Identical Effluents-Industrial Facilities

If an applicant has two or more outfalls with "substantially identical effluents," the facility may petition the permitting authority to sample and analyze only one of the identical outfalls and submit the results as representative of the other. "Substantially identical effluents" are defined as discharges from drainage areas undergoing similar activities where the discharges are expected to be of similar quantity and quality, and indistinguishable in expected composition. Chapter 5 presents an example of a petition for substantially identical effluents an discusses this process in more detail.

2.8.2 MUNICIPALITIES

Large and medium municipalities are required to sample storm water discharges from 5 to 10 outfalls or field screening points that were proposed in Part 1 of the application. The final decision on the number and location of sampling points will be determined by the permitting authority and will depend on site-specific conditions such as land use or drainage area and results of data collected during the field screening analysis process for Part 1 of the application.

2.8.3 LOGISTICS OF WHERE TO SAMPLE

The ideal sampling location would be the lowest point in the drainage area where a conveyance discharges storm water to waters of the U.S. or to a municipal separate storm sewer system. A sample point also should be easily accessible on foot in a location that will not cause hazardous sampling conditions. Ideally, the sampling site should be on the applicant's property or within the municipality's easement; if not, the field personnel should obtain permission from the owner of the property where the discharge outfall is located. Typical sampling locations may include the discharge at the end of a pipe, a ditch, or a channel.

However, logistical problems with sample locations may arise (e.g., nonpoint discharges, inaccessibility of discharge point, etc.). Logistical problems with sample locations and suggested solutions are described in Exhibit 2-12. In many cases, it may be necessary to locate a sampling point further upstream of the discharge point (e.g., in a manhole or inlet). If the storm water at a selected location is not representative of a facility's total runoff, the facility may have to sample at several locations to best characterize the total runoff from the site. In situations where discharge points are difficult to sample for various reasons, the applicant should take the best sample possible and explain the conditions in the application. A discussion on sampling at retention ponds appears in Section 3.1.2.

2.9 STAFFING CONSIDERATIONS

Staffing needs for sampling must be determined by the applicant. Factors in making the determination include the number of sample locations, the size of the area to be sampled, how far apart the locations are, the type of sampling required, the technique to be used, the number of samples to be taken (depending on how many parameters must be analyzed), and safety considerations.

Training sampling personnel is important to the success of storm water discharge characterization. Training can be done using this manual. Sampling conducted by untrained personnel may result in

E	THIBIT 2-12. SOLUTIONS TO SAMPLE LOCATION PROBLEMS
Problem:	Sampling where storm water commingles with process or non-process water
Solution:	Attempt to sample the storm water discharge before it mixes with the non-storm water discharge. If this is impossible, sample the discharge both during dry and wet weather and present both sets of data to the permitting authority. This will provide an indication of the contribution of pollutants from each source.
Problem:	Numerous small point discharges
Solution:	Impound channel or join together flow by building a weir or digging a ditch to collect discharge at a low point for sampling purposes. This artificial collection point should be lined with plastic to prevent infiltration and/or high levels of sediment. Or, sample at several locations to represent total site runoff.
Problem:	Inaccessible discharge point [examples include underwater discharges or unreachable discharges (e.g., out of a cliff)]
Solution:	Go up the pipe to sample (i.e., to the nearest manhole or inspection point). If these are not available, tap into the pipe or sample at several locations to best represent total site runoff.
Problem:	Managing multiple sampling sites to collect grab samples during the first 30 minutes (industrial facilities only)
Solution:	Have a sampling crew ready for mobilization when forecasts indicate that a representative storm will occur or sample several different representative events. Also, for most parameters, automatic samplers may be used to collect samples within the first 30 minutes triggered by the amount of rainfall, the depth of flow, flow volume or time.
Problem:	Commingling of parking lot runoff with discharge associated with industrial activity
Solution:	The combined runoff must be sampled at the discharge point as near as possible to the receiving water or the parking lot drain inlet if there is one.
Problem:	Sampling in manholes
Solution:	Sample in manholes only when necessary. See Chapter 6 for safety information Sampling in manholes requires training on confined space entry.
Problem:	Runon from other property
Solution:	If possible, estimate the volume of offsite runon contributions and offsite runon sources of pollutants to perform a mass balance calculation. Include this information in the permit application. If this estimation is not possible, provide a narrative discussion of the upstream site (e.g., is it developed, if so the type of facility, the types of pollutants that may be present on the site, etc.).

data that is unrepresentative of the facility's storm water discharge. This data might be rejected by the permitting authority, who would then require another sampling effort.

3. FUNDAMENTALS OF SAMPLING

Because of the variable nature of storm water flows during a rainfall event and different analytical considerations for certain pollutants, the storm water regulations establish specific requirements for sample collection techniques. The quality of storm water discharges and logistical needs for sampling will be different for industrial applicants and municipal applicants. Therefore, specific sampling requirements vary. After a brief review of sampling fundamentals and special sampling requirements for storm water permit applications, the following sections are intended to teach applicants how to sample to meet these requirements.

The applicant should carefully plan his/her sampling strategy prior to the actual sampling event, e.g., walk the site to determine appropriate sampling locations, become familiarized with local rainfall patterns, train sampling staff in procedures and safety, consult with laboratory, and collect supplies.

3.1 TYPES AND TECHNIQUES OF SAMPLING

There are three basic aspects of sampling:

- Sample type (i.e., grab versus composite)
- Sample technique (i.e., manual versus automatic)
- Flow measurement methods.

These topics will be discussed in relation to requirements of an NPDES storm water discharge permit application. Once these aspects are addressed, step-by-step instructions on sampling procedures are presented. The sections below define and describe the types of storm water samples that must be collected and methods or techniques for collecting them. In addition, special sampling requirements for cert... pollutants are discussed.

3.1.1 SAMPLE TYPE VERSUS SAMPLE TECHNIQUE

It is important to understand the difference between sample type and technique. "Sample type" refers to the kind of sample that must be collected – either a grab or a composite. "Sample technique" refers to the method by which a grab or composite sample is actually collected – either manually or by automatic sampler. A generalized relationship between sample type and sample technique is presented in Exhibit 3-1. Sections 3.1.2 and 3.1.3 further explain the significance of these terms as they relate to storm water sampling requirements.

EXHIBIT 3-1. SAMPLE TY	SAMPLE TYPE vs. SAMPLE TECHNIQUE				
Sample Type	Sample Technique				
Grab	Manual				
	Automatic sampling system				
Composite	Manual with manual compositing				
	Automatic system or automatic sampling with manual compositing				

3.1.2 SAMPLE TYPE: GRAB AND COMPOSITE SAMPLES

To comply with storm water application requirements, the sample type (grab or composite) must be collected in accordance with 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7) and 40 CFR Part 136. The storm water application requirements clearly specify which pollutants must be analyzed by grab sample, and which by composite sample. Although the requirements in 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7) do not explicitly specify either manual or automatic sampling techniques, the approved analytical methods contained in 40 CFR Part 136 direct that grab samples must be collected manually for certain pollutants. Sections 3.3 and 3.4 clarify which pollutants must be grabbed, which ones must be grabbed manually, and which ones must be flow-weighted composites.

The two types of storm water samples required by the regulations, grab and composite samples, are described below.

Grab Samples

A grab sample is a discrete, individual sample taken within a short period of time (usually less than 15 minutes). Analysis of grab samples characterizes the quality of a storm water discharge at a given time of the discharge.

Composite Samples

A composite sample is a mixed or combined sample that is formed by combining a series of individual and discrete samples of specific volumes at specified intervals. Although these intervals can be time-weighted or flow-weighted, the storm water regulations require the collection of flow-weighted composite samples. This means that discrete aliquots, or samples, are collected and combined in proportion to flow rather than time. Composite samples characterize the quality of a storm water discharge over a longer period of time, such as the duration of a storm event.

Application Requirements

Both types of samples must be collected and analyzed for storm water discharge permit applications. Grab samples must be collected for the following conditions:

- For storm water discharges associated with industrial activity, a grab sample must be obtained during the first 30 minutes of a discharge. This requirement is in addition to the composite sampling requirements. These samples are intended to characterize the maximum concentration of a pollutant that may occur in the discharge and/or may indicate intermingling of non-storm water discharges.
- For storm water discharges from large and medium municipal separate storm sewers, grab samples are required for Part 1 of the application if a discharge is noted during dry weather field screening. Two grab samples must be collected during a 24-hour period with a minimum of 4 hours between samples. These samples are intended to assist in the identification of illicit connections or illegal dumping. In Part 2, grab samples may be required for the analysis of certain pollutants for which municipalities are required to sample.

Flow-weighted composite samples must be collected during the first 3 hours of discharge or the entire discharge (if it is less than 3 hours) for both industrial and municipal applicants.

Pollutant-specific Requirements

The regulations at 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7) identify certain pollutants for which grab sampling is required:

• Monitoring by grab sample must be conducted for pH, temperature, cyanide, total phenols, residual chlorine, oil and grease (O&G), fecal coliform, and fecal streptococcus. Composite samples are not appropriate for these parameters due to their tendency to transform to different substances or change in concentration after a short period of time. Such transformations may be particularly likely in the presence of other reactive pollutants.

Sampling At Retention Ponds

Retention ponds with greater than a 24-hour holding time for a representative storm event may be sampled by grab sample. Composite sampling is not necessary. The rationale for this is that because the water is held for at least 24 hours, a thorough mixing occurs within the pond. Therefore, a single grab sample of the effluent from the discharge point of the pond accurately represents a composite of the storm water contained in the pond. If the pond does not thoroughly mix the discharge, thereby compositing the sample, then a regular grab and composite sample should be taken at the inflow to the pond. Since each pond may vary in its capability to "composite" a sample, applicants must carefully evaluate whether the pond is thoroughly mixing the discharge. Such factors as pond design and maintenance are important in making this evaluation. Poor pond design, for example, where the outfall and inflow points are too closely situated, may cause shortcircuiting and inadequate mixing. In addition, poor maintenance may lead to excessive re-suspension of any deposited silt and sediment during heavy inflows. Because of factors such as these, the applicant should determine the best location to sample the pond (e.g., at the outfall, at the outfall structure, in the pond) to ensure that a representative composite sample is taken. If adequate compositing is not occurring within the pond, the applicant should conduct routine grab and flowweighted composite sampling.

A grab sample and a flow-weighted sample must be taken for storm water discharges collected in holding ponds with less than a 24-hour retention period. The applicant must sample the discharge in the same manner as for any storm water discharge [as described in 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7)]. In

effect, the applicant must take one grab sample within the first 30 minutes of discharge, or as soon as possible. The applicant must also collect a flow-weighted composite sample for at least the first 3 hours of the discharge, or for the event's entire duration (if it is less than 3 hours). The flowweighted composite sample may be taken using a continuous sampler or as a combination of at least three sample aliquots taken during each hour of the discharge, with a minimum of 15 minutes between each aliquot. If the applicant does not know what retention period the pond is designed for, the design engineer of the pond should be consulted.

3.1.3 SAMPLE TECHNIQUE: MANUAL VERSUS AUTOMATIC SAMPLING

As previously discussed, manual and automatic sampling techniques are methods by which both grab and composite samples can be collected. Manual samples are simply samples collected by hand. Automatic samplers are powered devices that collect samples according to preprogrammed criteria. A typical automatic sampler configuration is shown in Exhibit 3-2.

For most pollutants, either manual or automatic sample collection will conform with 40 CFR Part 136. However, one case in which automatic samplers <u>cannot</u> be used is for the collection of volatile organic compound (VOC) samples because VOCs will likely volatilize as a result of agitation during automatic sampler collection. Samples collected for VOC analysis should be filled until a reverse meniscus is found over the top of the collection bottle and capped immediately to leave no air space. Automatic samplers do not perform this function. Special requirements for VOC sampling are discussed in Section 3.5.2.

Although both collection techniques are available, several other pollutants may not be amenable to collection by an automatic sampler, for example fecal streptococcus, fecal coliform and chlorine have very short holding times (i.e., 6 hours), pH and temperature need to be analyzed immediately and off and grease requires teflon coated equipment to prevent adherence to the sampling equipment.

Other restrictions on sample collection techniques (such as container type and preservation) should be determined by consulting the approved analytical methods listed in 40 CFR Part 136. Section 3.5 and Technical Appendix C provide additional information on sample handling, holding times, and preservation methods.



Manual and automatic techniques have advantages and disadvantages that the applicant should consider in relation to the sampling program. The main advantage of manual sampling is that it can be less costly than <u>purchasing</u> or renting automatic samplers. Automatic samplers, however, can be often more convenient. Exhibit 3-3 presents a matrix of advantages and disadvantages associated with each technique. Ultimately, the best technique to use will depend on each applicant's situation.

3.2 OBTAINING FLOW DATA

In addition to collecting samples of storm water discharges, applicants must collect data characterizing the flow rate and flow volume for each storm water discharge sampled. Flow rate is the quantity of storm water discharged from an outfall per unit of time. Total flow is a measure of the total volume of storm water runoff discharged during a rain event. Flow rates and volumes can either be measured specifically or can be estimated (based on rainfall measurements, velocities, and depth of flows). To collect flow-weighted composite samples, flow rate data is necessary to combine proportional volumes of individually collected aliquots. Applicants must also report the mass of pollutants contained in storm water discharges (see Section 3.2.5). To determine mass loadings of pollutants, applicants must measure both discharge flow rate and pollutant concentration. This section presents methods for obtaining flow data.

3.2.1 MEASURING FLOW RATES

Flow rates for storm water discharges are most accurately measured using either primary or secondary flow measurement devices. Facilities should use these devices to characterize their discharge as precisely as possible. Where flow measurement devices are not already installed, portable devices should be considered. There are many permanent and portable types of flow measurement devices available. This discussion is limited to the most common flow measurement devices. To purchase flow measurement devices and rain gauges, pertinent engineering journals can be consulted for equipment vendor listings. Proper analysis of site discharge conditions must be conducted prior to purchase and installment of flow measurement devices.

Primary Flow Measurement Devices

A primary flow measurement device is a man-made flow control structure which, when inserted into an open channel, creates a geometric relationship between the depth of the flow and the rate of the

EXHIR	IT 3-3 COMPARISON OF MANUA	L AND AUTOMATIC SAMPLING
	TECHNIQUES	
Sample Method	Advantages	Disadvantages
Manual Grabs	 Appropriate for all pollutants Minimum equipment required 	 Labor-intensive Environment possibly dangerous to field personnel May be difficult to get personnel and equipment to the storm water outfall within the 30 minute requirement Possible human error
Manual Flow- Weighted Composites (multiple grabs)	 Appropriate for all pollutants Minimum equipment required 	 Labor-intensive Environment possibly dangerous to field personnel Human error may have significant impact on sample representativeness Requires flow measurements taken during sampling
Automatic Grabs	 Minimizes labor requirements Low risk of human error Reduced personnel exposure to unsafe conditions Sampling may be triggered remotely or initiated according to present conditions 	 Samples collected for O&G may not be representative Automatic samplers cannot properly collect samples for VOCs analysis Costly if numerous sampling sites require the purchase of equipment Requires equipment installation and maintenance Requires operator training May not be appropriate for pH and temperature May not be appropriate for parameters with short holding times (e.g., fecal streptococcus, fecal coliform, chlorine) Cross-contamination of aliquot if tubing/bottles not washed
Automatic Flow- Weighted Composites	 Minimizes labor requirements Low risk of human error Reduced personnel exposure to unsafe conditions May eliminate the need for manual compositing of aliquots Sampling may be triggered remotely or initiated according to on-site conditions 	 Not acceptable for VOCs sampling Costly if numerous sampling sites require the purchase of equipment Requires equipment installation and maintenance, may malfunction Requires initial operator training Requires accurate flow ineasurement equipment tied to sampler Cross-contamination of aliquot if tubing/bottles not washed

flow. The depth of the flow, referred to as the head (H), can then be measured at the respective reference point/area with a ruler or other staff gauge. When substituted into a formula, which mathematically describes the relationship between depth and discharge for the primary devices, the head measurement can be used to calculate a flow rate (Q). The most common primary flow measurement devices are weirs and flumes. Weirs and flumes are flow structures designed to provide a known, repeatable relationship between flow and depth.

Weirs

Weirs consist of a crest located across the width of an open channel (at a right angle to the direction of the flow). The flow of water is impeded, causing water to overflow the crest. Diagrams and formulas of some typically found weirs are provided in Exhibit 3-4. Weirs are inexpensive and particularly valuable in measuring flow in natural or man-made swales because they are easily installed in irregularly shaped channels.

Weirs can only provide accurate flow measurements when head measurements are appropriately taken. When flow exceeds the capacity of the weir and water overtops the weir crest, flow depth actually diminishes as the water approaches the weir, as shown in Exhibit 3-5. Therefore, measuring the depth at the weir crest will result in an inaccurate measurement of the actual head. Under these circumstances, the head should be measured upstream, at a point determined by the type of weir and the estimated amount of flow. A staff gauge can be installed at a nonturbulent point upstream of the weir crest to provide accurate and convenient measurements.

Flumes

Flumes are structures which force water through a narrow channel. They consist of a converging section, a throat, and a diverging section. Exhibit 3-6 portrays the most common type of flume, the Parshall flume, and also provides formulas for calculating appropriate flow rates.

Parshall flumes have fixed specifications relating to geometric shape. They vary only in throat width. Due to these geometric constraints, Parshall flumes may be expensive to install. They are typically used in permanent flow measurement points and are most commonly placed in concretelined channels. However, Parshall flumes can also be used in temporary points. Parshall flumes provide accurate measurements for a relatively wide range of flow rates. The flow rate through the Parshall flume (see Exhibit 3-6) is calculated from the depth (H_a) of flow measured in the converging





section of the flume. The exact location of the depth measurement depends on the specific design of the Parshall flume. Exhibit 3-6 indicates the equations used to calculate flow rate through a typical Parshall flume. These equations are accurate only when the submergence ratio (H_b/H_a) is greater than 0.7. The manufacturers' information should be consulted for the flow rate equation and measuring points for a specific Parshall flume.

Palmer-Bowlus flumes, shown in Exhibit 3-7, are also used at some facilities. Palmer-Bowlus flumes are designed to be installed in an existing circular channel (s $\frac{1}{2}$ is a manhole channel) and are available as portable measurement devices. While Palmer-Bowlus flumes are inexpensive, self cleaning, and easy to install, they can only measure flow rates accurately over a narrow range of flow.

The flow from a Palmer-Bowlus flume is calculated using the height between the floor of the flume portion and the water level, not the total head of the water level. Head measurements are taken at





a distance from the throat equal to one half the width of the flume. The dimensions of a Palmer-Bowlus flume have been standardized in a generic sense, but the flume shape may vary. Therefore, there are no formulas that can be applied to <u>all</u> Palmer-Bowlus flumes. Device-specific head-flow relationships for each device should be obtained from the manufacturer

There are a number of other, less common, flow measurement devices available which will not be discussed (see Appendix D for additional references).

Secondary Flow Measurement Devices

Secondary flow measurement devices are automated forms of flow rate and volume measurement. Typically, a secondary device is used in conjunction with a primary device to automatically measure the flow depth or head. This value is then processed, using established mathematical relationships to relate the depth measurement to a corresponding flow rate. The device also may have the capacity to convert this flow rate to a volume. Secondary flow measurement devices include floats, ultrasonic transducers, pressure transducers, and bubblers. The output of the secondary device is transmitted to a display, recorder, and/or totalizer to provide flow rate and volume information. The user manuals for these devices should be consulted for proper usage.

Evaluation of Flow Measurement Devices

To ensure accurate results, facilities should evaluate, via visual observation and routine checks, the design, installation, and operation of flow measurement devices. When evaluating design, select a device which:

- Is accurate over the entire range of expected flow rates
- Can be installed in the channel to be monitored
- Is appropriate to the sampling location (i.e., power setup, submersible, etc.).

When evaluating the installation of flow measurement devices, ensure that:

- There are no leaks and/or bypasses of flow around the measuring device
- The primary device is level and squarely installed
- The secondary device is calibrated.

When evaluating the operation of flow measurement devices, look for:

- Excessive flows which submerge the measuring device
- Flows outside the accuracy range of the device
- Leaks and/or bypasses around the measuring device

- Turbulent flow through the measuring device
- · Corrosion, scaling, or solids accumulation within the measuring device
- Obstructions to the measuring device
- Use of the correct factor or formula to convert head readings to actual flow rate.

Other than ensuring appropriate design and installation, accuracy checks are difficult to accomplish for primary flow measurement devices. Secondary flow measurement devices, on the other hand, may require evaluation of design, installation, and calibration. Applicants should examine the secondary recording devices and their readouts after installation to ensure that they are operating properly. Unusual fluctuations or breaks in flow indicate operational or design flaws.

3.2.2 ESTIMATING FLOW RATES

There are a variety of techniques for estimating flow rates. These methods are not as accurate as the methods described in Section 3.2.1 above, but are suitable for those discharges where primary or secondary devices are not practical or economically feasible. Each of the following methods is suitable for certain types of flow situations, as indicated. For each, the procedure for collecting flow rate data will be given along with a sample calculation.

Float Methods

Float methods can be used for any discharge where the flow is exposed and/or easily accessible. It is particularly useful for overland flows, gutter flows, and open drain or channel flows. The flow rate is calculated in each of the float methods by estimating the velocity of the flow and the crosssectional area of the discharge and using the standard flow rate equation:

Flow Rate (cfm) = Velocity (ft/min) × Area (
$$ft^2$$
)

The velocity is estimated by measuring the time it takes a float to travel between two points (point A and point B) along the flow path. For most accurate results, the two points should be at least 5 feet apart. The cross-sectional area is estimated by measuring the depth of the water and the width of the flow, and multiplying the depth by the width. This assumes a uniform cross-section in the flow path and a geometric cross-section shape. The float method can also be used for any accessible pipe or ditch where the movement of the float can be traced downstream for at least 5 feet. Subsurface storm water flows can be measured with the float method where there are two accessible manholes.

If the flow is overland, the water will need to be directed into a narrow channel or ditch so that the measurements can be taken. The initial preparation for this method requires that a shallow channel or ditch be dug that is 6 feet long or longer and 4 to 12 inches wide. The channel or ditch should be shallow enough to easily obtain flow depths but should be deep enough to carry the flow that will be diverted to it. Boards or other barriers should be placed on the ground above the channel (so that the flow is diverted into the channel) and along the edges of the channel or ditch (flush with the ground surface so that flow does not seep under them).

The procedure for measuring the flow rate by the float method involves measuring the length of the channel between chosen points A and B (which must be 5 feet apart or more). The depth of the water at point B, in the middle of the channel, must be determined, and the width of the water flow must be measured at point B. A float is then placed in the water and timed as it moves from point A to point B. Exhibit 3-8 provides an example of estimating the flow rate using the float method.

For runoff flows from many directions into a drain in a low or flat area where ponding is evident, the float method can also be used. The total flow rate is calculated by measuring flow rates for several points into the drain and adding these values together. Exhibit 3-9 provides an example of estimating the flow rate using the float method in this situation.

Bucket and Stopwatch Method

The bucket and stopwatch method of estimating flow rate is the easiest of all the flow rate estimation procedures. However, it can only be used under certain conditions. The flow or discharge to be measured must be flowing from a small pipe or ditch, and it must be free-flowing. In other words,

50

EXHIBIT 3-8. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF FLOAT METHOD FOR UNIMPEDED OPEN CHANNEL FLOW

Step 1: When each sample or aliquot is taken, record the data for the time the sample was taken and the length between points A and B (at least 5 feet spart). See columns A, B, and C.

A	B	С	D	E	F	G
Sample Number	Time in Minutes	Distance Between Points A & B (feet)	Time of Travel (A to B) (min)	Depth of Water at Point B (feat)	Width of Flow at Point B (Reat)	Calculated Flow Rate (cfm)
1	0	5.0	0.17	0.12	0.5	1.8
2	20	5.0	0.18	0.25	0.5	3.5
3	40	5.0	0.20	0.29	0.5	3.6
4	60	5.0	0.21	0.33	0.5	3.9
5	80	5.0	0.18	0.29	0.5	4.0
6	100	5.0	0.17	0.25	0.5	3.7
7	120	5.0	0.17	0.12	0.5	1.8
8	140	5.0	0.16	0.12	0.5	1.9
9	160	5.0	0.18	0.12	0.5	1.7

EXAMPLE DATA:

Step 2: Place a float in the water flow at point A and time it as it moves from point A to point B. Record the time in minutes. See column D.

Step 3: Measure the depth of the water and the width of the flow at point B. See columns E and F.

Step 4: Calculate the flow rate for each sample time using the common flow rate formula. See column G.

Formulas:

Area (A) = Water Depth \times Width of Flow

Flow Rate $(Q) = (V) \times (A)$

Example: For Sample 1

 $V = \frac{5.0 \text{ ft}}{0.17 \text{ min}} = 29.4 \text{ ft/min}$ $A = 0.12 \text{ ft} \times 0.5 \text{ ft} = 0.06 \text{ ft}^{2}$

 $Q = 29.4 \, ft/min \times 0.06 \, ft^2 = 1.8 \, cfm$

EXHIBIT 3-9. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF FLOAT METHOD FOR ESTIMATING DRAIN FLOW RATES

- Step 1: When each sample or aliquot is taken, record the data for the time the sample was taken. Measure the outer perimeter or edge of the drain where the water flows in. See columns B and C.
- Step 2: Designate three evenly spaced points surrounding the drain approximately 3 to 5 feet from the drain. These points will be referred to as points A, B, and C. Record the distance from each point to the edge of the drain. See column D.

EXAMPLE DATA: Assume the drain dimensions are 1 ft x 1 ft square, and flow surrounds drain.

•	8	С		D			E			F		G
	Sample Drainage		Dista	one of P. Irain (for	alaat tee st)	Tim	e of Tru Irain (mi	ral to inj	Depth	of Wate	r (feat)	Calminad
Sampie Number	Time (min)	Perimeter (feat)	PL. A	r. 3	Р. С	г. А	PL B	n. C	PL	PL.B	n. C	Flow Rate (cfm)
1	0	4	3	4	5	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.08	0.08	0.08	4 cfm
2	20	4	3	4	5	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.11	0.12	0.14	5 cfm
3	40	4	3	4	5	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.11	0.12	0.14	5 cfm
4	60	4	3	4	5	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.16	0.17	0.20	6 cfm
5	80	4	3	4	5	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.11	0.12	0.14	5 cfm
6	100	4	3	4	5	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.11	0.12	0.14	5 cfm
7	120	4	3	4	5	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.11	0.12	0.14	5 cfm
8	140	4	3	4	5	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.11	0.12	0.14	5 cfm
9	160	4	3	4	5	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.08	0.08	0.08	4 cfm

Step 3: Place a float at each of the three points and measure the time it takes to reach the drain. Record the times in minutes. See column E.

- Step 4: Determine the depth of flow at each place where the float enters the drain from points A, B, and C. Record the depth in feet. See column F.
- Step 5: Calculate the flow rate by adding the individual flow rates for points A, B, and C. Record the data in column G.

Formulas:

Velocity (V) = Distance of Point from Drain Time of Travel

Area (A) = Water Depth \times Drainage Perimeter

Flow Rate (Q) =
$$I/n\Sigma A_v V_{\mu}$$
 where n equals points A, B, and C

Example: For Sample 1

$$V_{\rm A} = \frac{3 \, Feet}{0.2 \, Min} = 15 \, ft/min$$

$$A_A = 0.08 \, ft \times 4 \, ft = 0.32 \, ft^2$$

EXHIBIT 3-9. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF FLOAT METHOD FOR ESTIMATING DRAIN FLOW RATES (Continued) $Q_{avotal} = \frac{V_0}{V_A A_A} + \frac{V_B A_B}{V_B A_B} + \frac{V_C A_C}{V_C A_C}$ $= \frac{V_0}{(15 \text{ ft/min})(0.32 \text{ ft}^2)} + (13 \text{ ft/min})(0.32 \text{ ft}^2) + (10 \text{ ft/min})(0.32 \text{ ft}^2)]$ = 4 cfm

the pipe or ditch must be raised above the ground. Also, the flow must be small enough to be captured by a bucket or other suitable container without overflowing. If these conditions are not present, another method must be used. The procedure involves recording the time that each sample is taken, the time it takes for the container to be filled, and the volume of discharge collected. The flow rate is then calculated in gallons per minute (gpm) or in cubic feet per minute (cfm). The basis for the bucket and stopwatch method is the collection of a measured amount of flow over a measured amount of time to determine flow per unit of time (or flow rate) as per the formula below.

Flow Rate Q (gpm) =
$$\frac{Volume \text{ of Bucket (gal)}}{Time \text{ to Fill (sec)}} \times \frac{60 \text{ sec}}{1 \text{ min}}$$

Exhibit 3-10 provides an example of estimating flow rates with the bucket and stopwatch method.

Slope and Depth Method

The slope and depth method is also a relatively easy method for estimating flow rates in pipes and ditches. This procedure requires that the slope of the pipe or ditch be known. A survey or engineering design data such as sewer or grading plans may provide the slope or grade of the pipe or ditch. In addition, the flow or effluent to be measured should not fully fill the pipe or ditch from which it is flowing. To measure the depth of the flow at the center of the pipe or ditch at the outfall, the outfall should be accessible. If these conditions are not present, another method should be used. The procedure involves recording the time that each sample is taken and measuring the depth of the flow in the middle of the pipe or ditch. If the flow is coming from a pipe, the inside diameter of the pipe should be recorded. If the effluent is coming from a ditch, the width of the flow in the ditch should be measured. Also, the modified slope of the ditch should be calculated. The flow rate is calculated in cfm using the same formulas for both pipes and ditches. Exhibit 3-11 provides an example of estimating the flow rate with the slope and depth method.

ENHIBIT 3-10. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF BUCKET AND STOPWATCH METHOD FOR ESTIMATING FLOWS

Step 1:	When each sample or aliquot is taken, record the data for the time the sample was taken. S	See
•	column B.	

EXAMPLE DATA:

A	В	С	D	E	F
Sample Number	Time (minute)	Time to Fill Duckat (seconds)	Volume of Bucket (galleng)	Calculated Flow Rate (gpm)	Calculated Flow Rate in (cfm)
1	0	40.0	2.0	3.0	0.4
2	20	26.0	2.0	4.6	0.6
3	40	24.0	2.0	5.0	0.7
4	60	32.0	2.0	3.7	0.5
5	80	45.0	2.0	2.7	0.4
6	100	31.0	2.0	3.9	0.5
7	120	50.0	2.0	2.4	0.3
8	140	21.0	2.0	5.7	0.8
9	160	28.0	2.0	4.3	0.6

Step 2: Put a bucket beneath the flow, while measuring with a stopwatch the time it takes to fill the bucket to a certain level. If the water spills over the sides, the process must be redone. Record the time it took to fill the volume of water. See columns C and D.

Step 3: Calculate the flow rate in gpm and cfm.

Formulas:

Flow Rate,
$$Q(gpm) = \frac{Volume of bucket (gal)}{Time to fill (sec)} \times \frac{60 sec}{1 min}$$

 $Q(cfm) = Q(gpm) \times 0.1337 ft^3/gal$

Example: For Sample 1

$$Q(gpm) = \frac{2 gal}{40.0 sec} \times \frac{60 sec}{1 min} = 3.0 gpm$$

 $Q(cfm) = 3.0 gpm \times 0.1337 ft^{3}/gal = 0.4 cfm$

EXHIBIT 3-11. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF SLOPE AND DEPTH METHOD FOR ESTIMATING FLOW RATES

Step 1: Obtain the pipe or ditch channel percent slope from engineering data. Determine the inside diameter if the flow is from a pipe.

EXAMPLE DATA: For purposes of this example, a ditch with a 2 percent slope is assumed.

Step 2: When each sample or aliquot is taken, record the data for the time the sample was taken. See column B.

EXAMPLE DATA:

A	B	С	D	E	F	G
Semple Number	Time (minutes)	Depth of Water (in)	Width of Flow (disch enly) (fest)	"M" Modified Slope (ditch only)	Calculated Flow Rate (cfm Fipe only)	Calculated Flow Rate (cfm ditch ealy)
1	0	3.6	2.2	3.7	-	246.1
	20	6.0	3.2	3.2	-	713.6
$\overline{3}$	40	7.2	4.0	3.3	· -	1,237.3
4	60	8.4	4.2	3.0	-	1,532.9
5	80	7.2	4.0	3.3	-	1,237.3
6	100	6.0	3.2	3.2	-	713.6
7	120	6.0	3.0	3.0	-	624.2
8	140	6.0	2.2	2.9	-	581.8
9	160	4.6	2.5	3.3	<u> </u>	374.1

Step 3: Measure the depth of the water in the center of the pipe or ditch. Record the data in feet. See column C.

Step 4: Measure the width of the flow only if the flow is in a ditch. Record the data in feet. See column D.

Step 5: Calculate the modified side slope only if the flow is in a ditch (leave column E blank if the flow is in a pipe).

Formula: Modified slope $(M) = \frac{12.0 \text{ in/ft} \times \text{flow width (ft)}}{2.0 \times \text{water depth (in)}}$

M

Example: Sample 1:

$$= \frac{12.0 \text{ in/ft} \times 2.2 \text{ ft}}{2.0 \times 3.6 \text{ in}} = 3.7$$

Step 6: For pipes, calculate the flow rate and record the data in column F.

Flow Rate $(Q) = 0.004 \times (I.D.)^{1.67} \times D \times \sqrt{S}$ where Q = flow rate in pipe (cfm), I.D. = inside diameter of pipe (in), D = water depth (in), S = pipe slope (%)

Step 7: For ditches or channels, calculate the flow rate in cfm. Record the flow rate in column G.

Formula:
Flow Rate
$$(Q) = Q.42M \times (M)^{1.07} \times \sqrt{N}^{1.07} \times \sqrt{S}$$

 $(M^2 + 1)^{0.03}$
where $Q = flow$ rate in ditch (cfm), $M = modified$ slope,
 $D = water depth$ (in), $S = ditch slope$ (%)

Example: For Sample 1: $Q_1 = 0.42 (3.7) \times (3.7)^{1.07} \times (3.6)^{2.07} \times \sqrt{2}$ $((3.7)^2 + 1)^{0.07}$

$$Q = 246.1 \, cfm$$

Runoff Coefficient Methods

Runoff coefficient methods are the least accurate of all the flow rate estimation methods. These methods should only be used for composite flow-weighted samples if all of the other methods are inappropriate for the site. Although the least accurate, runoff coefficients are the simplest method of estimating runoff rates.

Runoff coefficients represent the fraction of total rainfall that will be transmitted as runoff from the drainage area that flows into the facility outfall. Runoff coefficients consider the ground surface or cover material and determine the amount of storm water flow which may infiltrate or runoff as a discharge. A simple estimate of runoff volume assumes that paved areas and other impervious structures such as roofs have a runoff coefficient of 0.90 (i.e., 90 percent of the rainfall leaves the area as runoff). For unpaved surfaces, a runoff coefficient of 0.50 is normally assumed. A more accurate estimate can be made by using more specific runoff coefficients for different areas of the facility, based on the specific type of ground cover. Commonly used runoff coefficients are listed in Exhibit 3-12.

The average runoff coefficient can be estimated for drainage areas that have both paved and unpaved areas by weighting the coefficients based on their proportion of the total area. An equation for this would be:

Estimated Average Runoff Coef. = (Area A)(Runoff Coef. A) + (Area B)(Runoff Coef. B) Area A + Area B

The area of the drainage basin can generally be obtained from land surveys conducted at the time of facility purchase or site surveys taken from design documents developed as part of construction planning. If these are not available, the applicant may estimate the drainage areas from a topographic map of the area. The areas used in this calculation should include only those areas drained by the sampled outfall. When determining the basin area that drains through the outfall, some special considerations should be noted: (1) storm water from sources outside an industrial facility's property boundary may contribute to the discharge; and (2) storm water not associated with industrial activity may contribute to the flow volume. Where these conditions occur, the facility should accurately quantify and appropriately address these contributions.

ENHIBIT 3	ENHIBIT 3-12. TYPICAL "c" COEFFICIENTS FOR 5- TO 10-YEAR FREQUENCY DESIGN STORMS					
	Description of Area	Runoff Coefficients				
Business						
 Downto 	own areas	0.70-0.95				
 Neighb 	orhood areas	0.50-0.70				
Residential						
 Single-1 	family areas	0.30-0.50				
Multiur	hits (detached)	0.40-0.60				
Multiur	nits (attached)	0.60-0.75				
Residential (su	burban)	0.25-0.40				
Apartment dwi	elling areas	0.50-0.70				
Industrial						
• Light a	reas	0.50-0.80				
Heavy :	areas	0.60-0.90				
Parks and cem	eteries	0.10-0.25				
Playgrounds		0.20-0.35				
Railroad yard	areas	0.20-0.40				
Unimproved a	reas	0.10-0.30				
Streets						
 Asphalt 		0.70-0.95				
 Concret 	e l	0.80-0.95				
• Brick		0.70-0.85				
Drives and wa	lks	0.75-0.85				
Roofs		0.75-0.95				
Lawns - course	e textured soil (greater than 85 percent sand)					
 Slope: 	Flat (2 percent)	0.05-0.10				
	Average (2-7 percent)	0.10-0.15				
	Steep (7 percent)	0.15-0.20				
Lawns - fine to	extured soil (greater than 40 percent clay)					
 Slope: 	Flat (2 percent)	0.13-0.17				
	Average (2-7 percent)	0.18-0.22				
	Steep (7 percent)	0.25-0.35				
Source: Des publisher, A	ign and Construction of Sanitary and Storm Semican Society of Civil Engineers, Manual of	wers, with permission from the Practice, page 37, New York,				

There are two specific methods to estimate flow rate using runoff coefficients. The first method uses depth of flow in a pipe or ditch and an average runoff rate to estimate each of the sample flow rates where the slope/pitch of the pipe or ditch is unknown. Exhibit 3-13 provides an example calculation of estimating flow rates based on depth and runoff coefficients. The second method uses only rainfall accumulation and runoff coefficients to estimate a flow associated with the time the sample was taken. No actual flows or flow depths are measured. Exhibit 3-14 provides an example of estimating the flow rate based on rainfall depth and runoff coefficients.

3.2.3 MEASURING TOTAL FLOW VOLUMES FOR THE SAMPLED RAIN EVENT

Similar to measuring flow rates, flow volumes may be measured using automatic flowmeters or primary/secondary devices as discussed in Section 3.2.1. Measurement of flow volume with these devices provides a reasonably accurate determination of the total flow volume for the entire storm water discharge. In many cases, however, primary or secondary devices have not been installed for storm water flow measurement. Portable flow measurement devices are often expensive. Many of the automatic samplers that are currently on the market can measure flow volumes as well as perform sampling. Where available and when economically feasible, measuring devices should be used to generate data for calculating flow.

3.2.4 ESTIMATING TOTAL FLOW VOLUMES FOR THE SAMPLED RAIN EVENT

Since accurate measurement of total flow volumes is often impracticable due to lack of equipment, total flow volumes are more commonly estimated. The two methods provided in this section require only simple estimated measurements. The first method is based on rainfall depths and runoff coefficients and the second is based on flow rates that can be either measured or estimated.

Runoff Coefficients Methods

Discharge volumes are most easily estimated using the area of the drainage basin contributing to the outfall, the rainfall accumulation, and a runoff coefficient. The total volume of discharge can be estimated using a simple equation that relates the amount of rainfall to the volume of discharge that will leave the site as runoff. The equation is as follows:

58

EXHIBIT 3-13. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF RUNOFF COEFFICIENT/FLOW DEPTH METHOD FOR ESTIMATING FLOW RATES

Step 1: Estimate the runoff coefficient for the drainage area that contributes flow to the sampled outfall (see Section 3.2.2).

EXAMPLE: Assume the drainage area to the outfall is 3 acres. Two of those acres are paved with a runoff coefficient of .90, and 1 is unpaved with a runoff coefficient of .50. Using the equation for estimated runoff coefficient from the text in Section 2.2.2.2:

> Est. Run. Coef. = (2 Ac) (0.90) + (1 Ac) (0.50) = 0.772 Ac + 1 Ac

The runoff coefficient for the entire drainage area is 0.77.

Step 2: Measure the rainfall depth. Record the total rainfall of the storm or the rainfall that occurred in the first 3 hours (if it lasted more than 3 hours). Also record the duration of the rain event.

EXAMPLE: Assume the rainfall depth to be 1.0 inches in 3 hours.

Step 3: Calculate an average runoff rate.

Formula:

Average Runoff Rate = Drainage Area × Runoff Coef. × Rainfall Depth Rainfall Duration

Example:

Average Runoff Rate =
$$\frac{3 \text{ Ac} \times .77 \times 1 \text{ in}}{3 \text{ hrs}} \times \frac{43.560 \text{ ft}}{\text{ Ac}} \times \frac{\text{ft}}{12 \text{ in}} \times \frac{\text{hr}}{60 \text{ min}} = 47 \text{ cfm}$$

When each sample or aliquot is taken, record the data for the time the samples were taken and the depth of the water in the center of the ditch or pipe. Record the data in columns B and C.

ampie umbers	Time (minutes)	Channel or Ditch Water Depth (feet)	Calculated Depth- Weighted Flow Factor	Flow Rate (cfm)
1	0	1.0	0.82	39
2	20	1.1	0.90	42
3	40	1.2	0.98	46
4	60	1.25	12	48
5	80	1.3	1.06	50
6	100	1.25	1.02	48
7	120	1.2	0.98	46
8	140	1.7	1.39	65
9	160	1.0	0.82	39

EXAMPLE DATA:

Sum = 11.0 feet

ENHIBIT 3-13. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF RUNOFF COLFFICIENT/FLOW DEPTH METHOD FOR ESTIMATING FLOW RATES (Continued)

Step 5: Calculate a depth-weight flow factor and record the data in column D. Formula:

Factor = <u>Measured Water Depth × Number of Flow Measurements</u> Sum of all Water Depths

Example: For Sample 1

$$Factor = \frac{(1 fi) \times 9}{11.0} = 0.82$$

Step 6: Calculate the flow rate. Record the data in column E.

Formula:

Flow Rate, $Q(cfm) = Average Runoff Rate \times Depth Factor$

Example: For Sample 1

 $Q = 47 \ cfm \times 0.82 = 39 \ cfm$

$$V_t = R_t \times [(A_{proved} \times C_{proved}) + (A_{proved} \times C_{proved})]$$

where: V_t = the total runoff volume in cubic feet R_t = the total rainfall measured in feet A_{perved} = the area (sq ft) within the drainage basin that is paved or roofed A_{maxwel} = the area (sq ft) within the drainage basin that is unpaved C_{runoff} = a specific runoff coefficient (no units) for the drainage area ground cover

Exhibit 3-15 provides an example calculation of total runoff volume from rainfall data.

Discharge Volumes Estimated Based on Measured Flow Rates

Another method of estimating the total volume of a discharge uses a series of measured or estimated flow rates. The total volume of discharge can be estimated by first multiplying each of the flow rates by the time interval in between flow measurements. This time period represents the portion of the total storm duration that can be associated with the flow rate measurement. Adding all such partial volumes results in a total flow volume. A procedure for calculating the total runoff volume from a set of discrete measurements of flow depth and velocity in a ditch during a storm runoff event is presented in Exhibit 3-16.

EXHIBIT 3-14. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF RUNOFF COEFFICIENT RAINFALL DEPTH METHOD FOR ESTIMATING FLOW RATES

Step 1: Estimate the runoff coefficient for the drainage area that contributes flows to the sampled outfall.

EXAMPLE: See Step 1 in Exhibit 3-14. The site for this example will be similar so a coefficient of .77 will be used for the same 3-acre drainage area.

Step 2: When each sample or aliquot is taken, record the data for the time the sample was taken. Record the data in column B.

EXAMPLE DATA:

A	B	С	D	E	F
Sample Number	Time (minutes)	Total Rainfall Dopth (inches)	Time Since Last Sample	Incremental Rainfall (inches) per 20 minutes	Calculated Flow Rate (cfm)
1	0	0.0	0	0.0	-
2	20	0.2	20	0.2	84
3	40	0.3	20	0.1	42
4	60	0.5	20	0.2	84
5	80	0.6	20	0.1	42
6	100	0.8	20	0.2	84
7	120	0.9	20	0.1	42
8	140	1.0	20	0.1	42
9	160	1.1	20	0.1	42

Step 3: Using a rainfall gauge, measure the total rainfall depth (in inches) and record the data in column C.

EXAMPLE: See sample data above.

Step 4: Calculate the incremental time since the last flow measurement and record the dats in column D.

EXAMPLE: Samples were taken 20 minutes apart so this increment will be 20 minutes for every sample.

Step 5: Calculate the additional or incremental rainfall that has occurred since the last measurement. Record the data in column E.

Formula:

```
Incremental Rainfall = Total Rainfall Sample 2 - Total Rainfall Sample I
```

Example: For Sample 2

Incremental Rainfall = .2 - 0 = .2 inches

Step 6: Calculate the flow rate. Record the data in column F

Formula:

Example:

Flow Rate =
$$\frac{(3 \text{ Ac})(0.77)(0.2 \text{ in})}{20 \text{ min}} \times \frac{(43.560 \text{ fr}^3)}{\text{Ac}} \times \frac{1.\text{ft}}{12 \text{ in}} = 84 \text{ cfm}$$

EXHIBIT 3-15. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF TOTAL RUNOLT VOLUME FROM RAINFALL DATA

Step 1: Determine the area of drainage contributing to the runoff volume at the outfall and convert it to square feet.

Example: Using a land survey, a facility has determined its site encompasses 0.3 acres (13,068 square feet). The entire site is used for industrial activities, and therefore, any storm water discharges from the site will be associated with industrial activity. A berm surrounds the entire site limiting the drainage area to the site itself and preventing any dilution or contamination from other discharges. (Note: To convert acres to square feet, multiply the number of acres by 43,560, which is the conversion factor).

Step 2: Determine the rainfall depth during the event that was sampled to the nearest onehundredth of an inch and convert it to feet.

Example: From the rain gauge, the rainfall accumulation is measured at 0.6 inches or 0.05 feet (ft). (Note: To convert inches to feet, divide the inches by 12, which is the conversion factor).

Step 3: Determine the runoff coefficients for each area.

Example: The facility has estimated that 1/8 of the site, or 4,356 square feet, is covered by impervious surfaces (i.e., roofs or paved roadways) and 3/8 of the site, or 8,712 square feet, is unpaved.

Step 4: Calculate the volume of flow using the following formula and convert the volume to liters.

Formula: Total runoff volume in cubic feet (cu ft) = iotal rainfall (ft) x [facility paved area (sq ft) x 0.90 + facility unpaved area (sq ft) x 0.50]

Example: Total runoff volume (cu ft) = $0.05 \times [4,356 \times 0.90 + 8,712 \times 0.50]$

Total runoff volume = 413.8 cu ft or 11,720 liters

(Note: To convert cubic feet to liters, multiply cubic feet by 28.32, which is the conversion factor).

ENHIBIT 3-16. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF TOTAL RUNOFF VOLUME FROM FLOW RATE DATA

Step 1: Measure and tabulate flow depths and velocities every 20 minutes (at the same time that the sample is collected) during at least the first 3 hours of the runoff event.

A	В	C	D	E	F
Sample Number	Time (minutes)	Flow Velocity (feet per minute)	Flow Depth (feet)	Width (feet)	Calculated Flow Rate (cfm)
1	0	-	-	[-	-
2	20	4	0.2	5	4
3	40	8	0.4	5	16
4	60	12	0.4	5	24
5	80	8	0.4	5	16
6	100	4	0.2	5	4
7	120	8	0.2	5	8
8	140	4	0.2	5	4
9	160	4	0.2	5	4

EXAMPLE DATA:




EXHIBIT 3-16. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF TOTAL RUNOFF VOLUME FROM FLOW RATE DATA (Continued)

Formula: Volume (V) = Flow Rate (cfm) x Duration (minutes)

Example:

$$V_{1} = \frac{1}{2}(Q_{1}-Q_{2})(t_{1}-t_{2}) = \frac{1}{2}(4-0)(20-0) = 40 \text{ ft}^{3}$$

$$V_{2} = \frac{1}{2}(Q_{2} - Q_{1})(t_{2} - t_{1}) + Q_{1}(t_{3} - t_{1})$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}(16 - 4)(40 - 20) + 4(20)$$

$$= 120 + 80 = 200 ft^3$$

 $V_{1} = 40 \text{ ft}^{3}$ $V_{2} = 200 \text{ ft}^{3}$ $V_{3} = 400 \text{ ft}^{3}$ $V_{4} = 400 \text{ ft}^{3}$ $V_{5} = 200 \text{ ft}^{3}$ $V_{5} = 120 \text{ ft}^{3}$ $V_{7} = 120 \text{ ft}^{3}$ $V_{8} = 80 \text{ ft}^{3}$ $V_{9} = 40 \text{ ft}^{3}$

Step 6: Total the individual volumes calculated in Step 5 to obtain the total runoff volume. Example:

Total Storm Runoff = $1,600 \text{ ft}^3$

3.2.5 REPORTING STORM WATER DISCHARGE FLOW RATES AND VOLUMES

Form 2F requires applicants to provide quantitative data (reported both as concentration and as total mass) based on flow-weighted samples collected during storm events. In addition, applicants are required to provide flow estimates or flow measurements, as well as an estimate of the total volume of the discharge. The method of flow estimation or measurement must be described in the application. Although EPA only requires flow estimates in Form 2F, accurate flow measurement is necessary for collecting representative flow-weighted composite samples and reporting pollutant mass loadings.

3.2.6 MEASURING RAINFALL

Many types of instruments have been developed to measure the amount and intensity of precipitation. All forms of precipitation are measured on the basis of the depth of the water that would accumulate on a level surface if precipitation remained where it fell. There are two types of rain gauges -standard and recording gauges. A standard rain gauge collects the rainfall so that the amount of rain can be easily measured. The standard gauge for the NWS has a collector which is 8 inches in diameter. Rain flows from the collector into a cylindrical measuring tube inside the overflow can. The measuring tube has a cross-sectional area one tenth the size of the collector so that 0.1 inch of rainfall will fill 1 inch of the measuring tube. While this standard gauge is both accurate and easy to use, any open receptacle with vertical sides can be an effective rain gauge. Standard rain gauges are simple and inexpensive; however, with a standard gauge, there is no way to record changes in the intensity of the rainfall without making frequent observations of the gauge during the storm.

The second type of gauge is the recording rain gauge, which provides a permanent record of the amount of rainfall which accumulates over time. Three common types of recording gauges are:

- <u>Tipping Bucket Gauge</u> Water caught in a collector is funneled into a two-compartment bucket; a known quantity of rain fills one compartment, overbalancing the bucket and emptying it into a reservoir. This moves the second bucket into place beneath the funnel. The tipping of the bucket engages an electric circuit, which records the event.
- <u>Weighing Type Gauge</u> Water is weighed when it falls into a bucket placed on the platform of a spring or lever balance. The weight of the contents is recorded on a chart, showing the accumulation of precipitation.
- <u>Float Recording Gauge</u> Water is measured by the rise of a float that is placed in the receiver. These gauges may be self-siphoning, or may need to be emptied periodically by hand.

Recording rain gauges provide a permanent record of rainfall, and they can be used to determine variations in rainfall intensity over time without making frequent observations during the storm. But recording gauges are more complicated mechanically than standard gauges, making them more costly, less durable, and more difficult to operate.

Although all gauges are subject to error, most errors can be minimized. To minimize errors, the gauge should be placed on a level surface that is not windswept and is away from trees or buildings that might interfere with the path of rainfall. When taking measurements, other factors contributing to error should also be considered: mistakes in reading the scale, dents in the collector rim (which changes the receiving area), measuring sticks that may retain some of the water, and water lost to evaporation. In the case of tipping bucket gauges, water may not be collected while the bucket is still tipping. The most common source of inaccuracy is changes in data that are attributable to wind. It is possible to assess wind errors by comparing measurements of gauges that are protected from the wind with those that are not.

3.3 GRAB SAMPLE COLLECTION

Section 3.1.2 discussed both the parameters that must be monitored by grab sample and the conditions under which grab sampling is required. This section explains how to collect grab samples. The entire sample is collected at an uninterrupted interval (i.e., grabbed at one time). A grab sample provides information on the characterization of storm water at a given time and may be collected either manually or automatically as discussed below.

3.3.1 HOW TO MANUALLY COLLECT GRAB SAMPLES

A manual grab is collected by inserting a container under or downcurrent of a discharge with the container opening facing upstream. Generally, simplified equipment and procedures can be used. In most cases, the sample container itself may be used to collect the sample. Less accessible outfalls may require the use of poles and buckets to collect grab samples. To ensure that manual grab samples are representative of the storm water discharged, the procedures set forth in Exhibit 3-17 should be followed.

EXHIBIT 3-17. RECOMMENDED OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR TAKING GRAB SAMPLES

- Label sample containers before sampling event
- Take a cooler with ice to the sampling point
- Take the grab from the horizontal and vertical center of the channel
- Avoid stirring up bottom sediments in the channel
- Hold the container so the opening faces upstream
- Avoid touching the inside of the container to prevent contamination
- Keep the sample free from uncharacteristic floating debris
- Transfer samples into proper containers (e.g., from bucket to sample container), however, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, phenols and O&G should remain in original containers
- If taking numerous grabs, keep the samples separate and labelled clearly
- Use safety precautions (see Chapter 6)

Specialized equipment and procedures may be needed, particularly in situations where storm water discharges are inaccessible or where certain parameters are monitored. For example:

- When sampling for O&G and VOCs, equipment that safely and securely houses O&G bottles or VOC vials should be used. This may be necessary because: (1) O&G will adhere to containers and thus should not be transferred from one container to another; and (2) excessive aeration during sampling may result in the partial escape of VOCs.
- Since facilities sometimes use sample bottles that already contain preservatives (as provided by contract lacoratories), extreme care should be taken when filling them to avoid spills, splatters, or washout of the preservatives.

All equipment and containers that come into contact with the sample must be clean to avoid contamination. Additionally, sample collection equipment and container materials should be totally unreactive to prevent leaching of pollutants. Cleaning procedures are discussed in detail in Section 3.5.

3.3.2 HOW TO COLLECT GRAB SAMPLES BY AUTOMATIC SAMPLER

Grab samples can also be collected using programmed automatic samplers. Automatic samplers come equipped with computers that can be programmed to collect grab samples. Programming for grabs is specific to the type of automatic sampler. Some samplers are portable and have been developed specifically to sample for storm water discharges. These samplers are frequently attached to a rain gauge and/or a flow sensor. Such samplers can be programmed to initiate sample collection by one or more of the following conditions: (1) depth of flow in a channel; (2) rainfall in inches; (3) flow rate; (4) time; (5) external signal; and (6) combinations of the first three conditions. For example, an automatic sampler could be used to collect a sample at 15-minute intervals after its sensors indicate that rainfall has begun.

When using an automatic sampler, planning is very important. First, all equipment must be properly cleaned, particularly the tubing and the sample containers. There are several different types of tubing available, including rubber and Tygon tubing. Tygon tubing is commonly used since it generally does not leach contaminants. Deionized water should be drawn through the sampler to remove any remaining pollutant residuals prior to taking samples. Tubing should also be replaced periodically to avoid algae or bacterial growth.

Sampling personnel should also use adequate and appropriate containers and ensure they are properly cleaned. Section 3.5 contains information on cleaning procedures which should be followed for all equipment. Additionally, the utilization of blanks (a control used to verify the accuracy of analytical results) is recommended to determine if cross-contamination of sampling equipment has occurred. Samplers should also be programmed, set up, and supplied with a source of power. Properly charged batteries should be readily available for portable samplers in advance of a storm event and, as a backup power supply in case of power failure. Finally, although automatic samplers may be useful in some situations, several parameters are not amenable to collection by automatic sampler. These pollutants include fecal streptococcus, fecal coliforms, oil and grease and VOCs which should be collected manually, not automatically, as discussed in Section 3.1.2.

3.4 FLOW-WEIGHTED COMPOSITE SAMPLE COLLECTION

Composite samples are samples simply comprised of a series of individual sample aliquots that have been combined to reflect average pollutant concentrations of the storm water discharge during the sampling period. Composite samples can be developed based on time or flow rate. There are four different types of composite samples, as follows:

- <u>Constant Time Constant Volume</u> Samples of equal volume are taken at equal increments of time and composited to make an average sample (similar to Exhibit 3-18). This method is <u>not</u> acceptable for samples taken for compliance with the storm water permit application regulations.
- <u>Constant Time Volume Proportional to Flow Increment</u> Samples are taken at equal increments of time and are composited proportional to the volume of flow since the last sample was taken (see Exhibit 3-19).
- <u>Constant Time Volume Proportional to Flow Rate</u> Samples are taken at equal increments of time and are composited proportional to the flow rate at the time each sample was taken (see Exhibit 3-20).
- <u>Constant Volume -- Time Proportional to Flow Volume Increment</u> Samples of equal volume are taken at equal increments of flow volume and composited (see Exhibit 3-21).

Generally, flow-weighted composite samples must be collected for most parameters. The methods for generating flow-weighted composite samples are discussed in the following sections.

For storm water discharge permit applications, the aliquots for flow-weighted composite samples must be collected during a representative storm for the first 3 hours, or for the duration of the storm event if it is less than 3 hours long. The storm water application regulations allow for flow-weighted composite samples to be collected manually or automatically. For both methods, equal volume aliquots may be collected at the time of sampling and then flow-proportioned and composited in the laboratory, or the aliquot may be collected based on the flow rate at the time of sample collection and composited in the field. When composite samples are collected, the regulations require that each aliquot collection be separated by a minimum of 15 minutes and that a minimum of three sample aliquots be taken within each hour of the discharge. See Exhibit 3-22 for an example of how this requirement may be fulfilled.

The provisions set forth in 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7) for collecting flow-weighted composite samples establish specific requirements for minimum time duration between sample aliquots. Where these conditions cannot be met, the permitting authority may allow alternate protocols with respect to the time duration between sample aliquots (see Chapter 5). However, permission from the permitting









EXHIBIT 3-22. EXAMPLE OF SAMPLING INTERVALS

Suppose that a storm water discharge began at 2:15 p.m. and lasted until 5:15 p.m. on a Friday. The field staff person wants to collect the samples at regular intervals, so s/he plans to collect an aliquot with a volume that is proportional to the flow every 20 minutes. After the third hour of collection, the field staff person must deliver the samples to the laboratory (which is 10 minutes away). The laboratory closes at 5:00 p.m. So, s/he should take the last sample at 4:45 p.m. One way of doing this would be to collect samples (in hour three) at 4:15, 4:30, and 4:45 p.m. This would comply with the three-sample minimum in hour three (4:15-5:15 p.m.) and the required 15-minute minimum interval between collections. It would also allow the field staff person to get the samples to the lab before it closes for the weekend. On the other hand, if s/he missed the sample collection at 4:15 p.m. and instead, collected the sample at 4:20 p.m., then s/he would have to collect the next sample at 4:35 p.m. and the last sample at 4:50 p.m., and the field staff person would not be able to deliver the sample until Monday (by which time the required maximum holding time would be exceeded), and the sampling would need to be repeated.





authority must be obtained before changes are initiated. Considerations applicable to the collection of flow-weighted composites by automatic and manual techniques are discussed in the following sections.

3.4.1 HOW TO MANUALLY COLLECT FLOW-WEIGHTED COMPOSITE SAMPLES

Manually collected, flow-weighted composite samples may be appropriate for a facility that prefers not to invest in automatic equipment. This technique is cost-effective for short-term monitoring programs and for facilities where few outfalls are being sampled. The fundamental requirement for facilities that use these methodologies is that they should have personnel available to perform the sampling when needed. Those facilities where VOCs analysis of storm water discharges are required should manually collect composite samples since these parameters may not be amenable to sampling by automatic samplers. Compositing of VOC samples should be conducted in the laboratory as discussed in Section 3.5.2.

The manual collection of a flow-weighted sample is performed in the same manner as taking manual grab samples (see Section 3.3.1). The only difference is that a series of samples (or aliquots) will be collected. As discussed in the previous section, there are two ways to manually collect and combine the aliquots for a flow-weighted sample:

- Collect sample aliquot volumes based on the flow at the time of sampling which can immediately be combined to make the composite sample in the field (see Exhibit 3-23)
- Collect equal volume sample aliquots at the time of sampling and then flow-proportion and composite the aliquots in the laboratory (see Exhibit 3-24).

When uniform time intervals are used between the collection of the sample aliquots, the volumes of each aliquot used in the composite sample can be determined based on either volumes of flow or the flow rate, as they will result in similar proportions. However, when there are different time intervals between the sample aliquots, the individual sample aliquot volumes should be based on the runoff volume (calculated from the individual flow rates and durations) associated with each sample aliquot.

Generally, 1,000 ml for each aliquot collected should provide enough sample volume, when composited, for pollutant analyses of the required parameters contained in Section VII.A of Form 2F (see Section 3.6). More aliquot volume may be required if sampling is conducted for additional parameters. The laboratory conducting the analyses should always be contacted prior to a sampling event to determine how much sample volume they will require.

ENHIBIT 3-23. EXAMPLE OF HOW TO COLLECT SAMPLE ALIQUOT VOLUMES BASED ON FLOW, AND PROPORTION AND COMPOSITE IN THE FIELD

Step 1: Determine the necessary volume for compositing purposes.

Example: To fulfill analyses for all parameters in Section VII.A of Form 2F for which composite samples are required (Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD₃), Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD), Total Suspended Solids (TSS), Total Kjeldshi Nitrogen (TKN), nitrate plus nitrite, and phosphorous] a total composite sample volume of 5,000 ml is needed by the contract laboratory.

Step 2: Determine an appropriate interval for collection of samples.

Example: Manually collected flow-weighted composite samples must consist of at least three sample aliquots collected per hour and must be gathered at least 15 minutes apart. For this example, sample aliquots will be collected exactly 20 minutes apart.

Step 3: Estimate or measure the volume of discharge for each sampling event.

Example: A discharge flow volume of 4.8 cubic feet will be used here.

Step 4: Convert the discharge flow volume to liters.

Example: To convert cubic feet to liters, use the conversion factor of 28.32 liters per 1 cubic foot as set forth in the following formula:

Volume (liters) = Volume (cubic feet) x <u>28.32 liters</u> 1 cubic foot Volume = 4.8 cubic feet x <u>28.32 liters</u> = 136 liters 1 cubic foot

Step 5: Using Steps 3 and 4, volumes that have been discharged between the collection of each aliquot can be calculated.

(Note that the discharge volumes provided for aliquot numbers 2-9 have already been given for the purposes of this exhibit.)

Example: The procedures set forth in Section 3.2 may be used to calculate discharge volumes. The following table presents aliquot numbers, time of aliquot collection, and discharge volumes.

Aliquot Number		Time of Aliquot Collection	Discharged Volume
	1	2:15 p.m.	136 liters
	2	2:35 p.m.	200 liters
	3	2:55 p.m.	122 liters
	4	3:15 p.m.	178 liters
Į	5	3:35 p.m.	156 liters
	6	3:55 p.m.	117 liters
Ì	7	4:15 p.m.	94 liters
	8	4:30 p.m.	21 liters
Į	9	4:45 p.m.	12 liters

EXHIBIT 3-23. EXAMPLE OF HOW TO COLLECT SAMPLE ALIQUOT VOLUMES BASED ON FLOW, AND PROPORTION AND COMPOSITE IN THE FIELD (Continued)

Step 6: Determine the appropriate minimum aliquot volume as the basis for collecting other aliquot samples which together will provide adequate volume to fulfill the analytic requirements. Example: In Step 1, it was determined that at least 5,000 ml of sample were required for flow-weighted composite sample analytical testing. As discussed in Section 3.4.1, basing the sample collection on a minimum aliquot volume of 1,000 ml gathered every interval (i.e., every 15 minutes) should result in adequate sample volume.

Step 7: Calculate the volume of the sample aliquot which must be collected during each aliquot sample period using the following formula:

Aliquot volume (ml) = Minimum aliquot volume (ml) × <u>Aliquot's discharge volume (liters)</u> Initial discharge volume (liters)

Step 6 shows that the minimum aliquot volume is 1,000 ml.

Aliquot #1 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x <u>136 liters</u> = 1,000 ml 136 liters

Aliquot #2 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x <u>200 liters</u> = 1471 ml 136 liters

Aliquot #3 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x <u>122 liters</u> = 897 ml 136 liters

Aliquot #4 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x <u>178 liters</u> = 1,309 ml 136 liters

- Aliquot #5 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x <u>156 liters</u> = 1,147 ml 136 liters Aliquot #6 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x <u>117 liters</u> = 860 ml
- 136 liters Aliquot #7 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x <u>94 liters</u> = 691 ml 136 liters
- Aliquot #8 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x <u>21 liters</u> = 154 ml 136 liters
- Aliquot #9 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x <u>12 liters</u> = 88 ml 136 liters
- A table of these calculations follows:

Aliquot Number	Discharged Volume	Aliquot Volume
1	136 liters	1,000 ml
2	200 liters	1,471 mi
3	122 liters	897 ml
4	178 liters	1,309 ml
5	156 liters	1,147 ml
6	117 liters	860 ml
7	94 liters	691 ml
8	21 liters	154 ml
9	12 liters	88 ml

EXHIBIT 3-24. EXAMPLE OF HOW TO MANUALLY COLLECT EQUAL SAMPLE ALIQUOTS WHICH ARE LATER FLOW-PROPORTIONED AND COMPOSITED IN THE LABORATORY

Step 1: Determine the necessary volume for compositing purposes.

Example: To fulfill analyses for all parameters in Section VII.A of Form 2F for which composite samples are required (BOD₅, COD, TSS, TKN, nitrate plus nitrite, and phosphorous) a total composite sample volume of 5,000 ml is needed by the contract laboratory.

Step 2: Determine an appropriate interval for collection of samples.

Example: Manually collected flow-weighted composite samples must consist of at least nine sample aliquots and must be gathered at least 15 minutes spart; only three or four samples per hour may be taken. For convenience, the minimum number of three is chosen. Sample aliquots will be collected every 20 minutes.

Step 3: Determine the aliquot which should be taken during each sampling event.

Example: At least 5,000 ml of sample is required for flow-weighted composite sample analytical testing. As discussed in Section 3.4.1, a minimum aliquot volume of 1,000 ml gathered every interval (i.e., every 15 minutes) should result in adequate sample volume to be used for later flow-weighted compositing.

Step 4: Estimate or measure the volume of discharge for each sampling event while collecting a discrete 1,000-ml aliquot, as discussed in Step 3, for later compositing.

Example: Section 3.2 discusses methods to calculate total discharge volumes. A discharge flow volume of 4.8 cubic feet will be used here.

Step 5: Convert the discharge flow volume to liters.

Example: To convert cubic feet to liters, use the conversion factor of 28.32 liters per 1 cubic foot as set forth in the following formula:

Volume (liters) = Volume (cubic feet) x <u>28,32 liters</u> I cubic foot

Volume = 4.8 cubic feet x <u>28.32 liters</u> = 136 liters I cubic foot

ENHIBIT 3-24. EXAMPLE OF HOW TO MANUALLY COLLECT EQUAL SAMPLE ALIQUOTS WHICH ARE LATER FLOW-PROPORTIONED AND COMPOSITED IN THE LABORATORY (Continued)

Step 5: Using Steps 3 and 4, calculate the volumes that have been discharged between the collection of each aliquot.

Example: The procedures set forth in Section 3.2 may be used to calculate discharge volumes. The following table presents aliquot numbers, time of aliquot collection, and discharge volumes (note that the discharge volumes provided for aliquot numbers 2-9 were chosen for purposes of this exhibit).

Aliquot Number	Time of Aliquot Collection	Discharged Volume
1	2:15 p.m.	136 liters
2	2:35 р.т.	200 liters
3	2:55 p.m.	122 liters
4	3:15 p.m.	178 liters
5	3:35 p.m.	156 liters
6	3:55 p.m.	117 liters
7	4:15 p.m.	94 liters
8	4:30 p.m.	21 liters
9	4:45 p.m.	12 liters

Step 7: Determine the aliquot sample which is associated with the greatest discharge volume.

Example: Aliquot number 2 was taken when the volume was 200 liters. This is the largest discharge volume.

Step 8: Calculate the volume of sample aliquot which must be used subsequent to the sample event to comprise a flow-weighted composite sample. The following formula should be used:

Aliquot volume (ml) = Minimum aliquot volume (ml) x <u>Aliquot's discharge volume (liters)</u> Largest discharge volume (liters)

Step 3 shows that the minimum aliquot volume is 1,000 ml. Using this value and the data determined as part of Steps 6 and 7, the following can be calculated:

Aliquot #1 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x <u>136 liters</u> = 680 ml 200 liters

Aliquot #2 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x $\frac{200 \text{ liters}}{200 \text{ liters}} = 1,000 \text{ ml}$

Aliquot #3 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x <u>122 liters</u> = 610 ml 200 liters

Aliquot #4 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x <u>178 liters</u> = 890 ml 200 liters

Aliquot #5 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x <u>156 liters</u> = 780 ml 200 liters

Aliquot #6 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x <u>117 liters</u> = 585 ml 200 liters

EXHIBIT 3-24. ENAMPLE OF HOW TO MANUALLY COLLECT EQUAL SAMPLE ALIQUOTS WHICH ARE LATER FLOW-PROPORTIONED AND COMPOSITED IN THE LABORATORY (Continued)

Aliquot #7 volume (mi) = 1,000 ml x <u>94 liters</u> = 470 ml 200 liters

Aliquot #8 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x <u>21 liters</u> = 105 ml 200 liters

Aliquot #9 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x <u>12 liters</u> = 60 ml 200 liters

A table of these calculations follows

Aliquot Number	Discharged Volume	Aliquot Volume
1	136 liters	680 ml
2	200 liters	1,000 mi
3	122 liters	610 ml
4	178 liters	890 ml
5	156 liters	780 ml
6	117 liters	585 ml
7	94 liters	470 mi
8	21 liters	105 ml
9	12 liters	60 ml

In conclusion, a combination of the above sample aliquots results in a composite sample of 5,100 ml.

Manually collected flow-weighted composite samples can also be prepared by collecting sample aliquots of equal volume where the collection times are related to the volume of discharge which has passed since the last sample aliquot collection. However, this method is subject to fluctuating flow rates and volumes which may dictate that samples be taken prior to the 15-minute interval required by the regulations. In that case, the alternative sampling protocol would have to be approved by the permitting authority.

3.4.2 HOW TO COLLECT FLOW-WEIGHTED COMPOSITE SAMPLES BY AUTOMATIC SAMPLER

The typical automatic sampler collects sample aliquots after a specific interval. These aliquots can be flow-weight composited by the automatic sampler; or by hand in the laboratory. The automatic

sampler may be programmed in one of three ways: (1) to collect a sample at equal time intervals and varying aliquot volumes commensurate with the flow (either rate or volume) that has passed; (2) to collect equal volume aliquots at varying time intervals commensurate with the flow volume that has passed; or (3) to collect equal volume aliquots of sample at equal time intervals.

The first two methods automatically composite the sample but require that the sampler be connected to a flow meter such that the sampler determines either the flow rate or the amount of volume that passes. Since these methods automatically composite samples, one main sample container may be used to receive all aliquots. The third method automatically collects the sample aliquots but does not automatically flow-weight composite the sample. As such, discrete sample containers must be used, and manual flow-weighted compositing must be conducted after the aliquots are collected. Exhibits 3-23 and 3-24 in Section 3.4.1 describe the manual compositing procedures that should be followed.

Manufacturers' instructions for the use of an automatic sampler provide the best explanation of programming options and should be consulted for information on programming samplers for storm water collection. Some of the points regarding automatic samplers discussed in Section 3.3.2 should also be considered.

3.5 SAMPLE HANDLING AND PRESERVATION

Samples must be handled and preserved in accordance with 40 CFR Part 136. This section describes acceptable analytical methods, including requirements regarding sample holding times, containers, sizes, and preservation requirements. For each pollutant or parameter that may have to be analyzed, 40 CFR Part 136 includes information on:

- Container types to be used to store the samples after collection
- Procedures to correctly preserve the samples
- The maximum holding time allowed for each parameter.

The following sections present a detailed discussion of preservation techniques and sample handling procedures. Technical Appendix C presents a matrix of required containers, preservation techniques,

and holding times for each parameter. Most laboratories can provide clean sample containers, preservatives, sealing, chain-of-custody forms and can advise further on sample handling and preservation.

3.5.1 DECONTAMINATION OF SAMPLE EQUIPMENT CONTAINERS

Storm water sample containers should be cleaned and prepared for field use according to the procedures set forth in 40 CFR Part 136. A summary of the procedures is presented below for plastic containers, any or all of which may be performed by the laboratory or container distributor:

- Nonphosphate detergent and tap water wash
- Tap water rinse
- 10 percent nitric acid rinse (only if the sample is to be analyzed for metals)
- Distilled/deionized water rinse
- Total air dry.

To clean glass containers, the same steps should be taken; but, after the distilled/deionized water rinse, the containers should be rinsed with solvent if appropriate prior to total air drying. After the decontamination procedures have been accomplished, the sample containers should be capped or sealed with foil, and the sampling device should be protected and kept clean. It is a good idea to label sample containers after cleaning. The laboratory should keep a record of the technician performing the cleaning procedure as well as the date and time. This begins the required chain-ofcustody procedure for legal custody (see Section 3.10 for more information). A chain-of-custody record accompanies each sample to track all personnel handling the sample. This record is essential to trace the sample integrity in the event that quality control checks reveal problems. For this reason, as well as to avoid problems if contamination issues arise, it is suggested that the laboratory performing the analysis perform the cleaning.

3.5.2 SAMPLE PRESERVATION AND HOLDING TIMES

Preservation techniques ensure that the sample remains representative of the storm water discharge at the time of collection. Since many pollutants in the samples collected are unstable (at least to some extent), the sample should be analyzed immediately or preserved or fixed to minimize changes between the time of collection and analysis. Because immediate analysis is not always possible, most samples are preserved regardless of the time of analysis.

Problems may be encountered when flow-weighted composite samples are collected. Since sample deterioration can take place during the compositing process, it is necessary to preserve or stabilize the samples during compositing in addition to preserving aggregate samples before shipment to the laboratory. Preservation techniques vary depending on the pollutant parameter to be measured; therefore, familiarity with 40 CFR Part 136 (see Technical Appendix C) is essential to ensure effective preservation. It is important to verify that the preservation techniques for one parameter do not affect the analytical results of another in the same sample. If this is the case, two discrete samples should be collected and preserved accordingly.

Sample preservation techniques consist of refrigeration, pH adjustment, and chemical fixation. pH adjustment is necessary to stabilize the target analyte (e.g., addition of NaOH stabilizes cyanide); acidification of total metal samples ensures that metal salts do not precipitate. Refrigeration is the most widely used technique because it has no detrimental effect on the sample composition (i.e., it does not alter the chemistry of the sample), and it does not interfere with most analytical methods. Refrigeration requires the sample to be quickly chilled to a temperature of 4°C. This technique is used at the beginning of sample collection in the field, and is continued during sample shipment, and while the sample is in the laboratory. Even though samples taken for compositing purposes are taken over time each individual sample must be refrigerated. If taken manually, the samples can be placed in an ice box. If taken by a automatic sampler, the sampler unit should have refrigeration capabilities. The analytical laboratory may provide chemicals necessary for fixation, or may tell sampling personnel where they can be purchased.

In addition to preservation techniques, 40 CFR Part 136 indicates maximum holding times. A detailed list of holding times appears in Technical Appendix C. The holding time is the maximum

83

amount of time that samples may be held before analysis and still be considered valid. Samples exceeding these holding times are considered suspect and sample collection may have to be repeated.

Although Technical Appendix C provides required sample containers, preservation techniques, and holding times, some of the more commonly monitored parameters warrant additional discussion. The following provides a more detailed discussion of considerations pertaining to cyanide, VOCs, organics and pesticides, O&G, pH, total residual chlorine, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, and 5-day Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD₅).

Cvanide

Cyanide is very reactive and unstable. If the sample cannot be analyzed immediately, it must be preserved by pH adjustment after collection. However, prior to pH adjustment, procedures to eliminate residual chlorine and sulfides must be followed immediately.

Where chlorine has the possibility of being present, the sample should be tested for residual chlorine by using potassium iodide-starch test paper previously moistened with acetate buffer. If the sample contains residual chlorine (a blue color indicates the need for treatment), ascorbic acid must be added 0.6 gram (g) at a time until the tests produce a negative result; then, an additional 0.6 g of ascorbic acid should be added to the sample.

Samples containing sulfides may be removed, in which case the holding time is extended to 14 days. Sulfides must be removed as follows:

- Use lead acetate paper moistened with an acetic acid buffer solution to test for the presence of sulfide. Darkening of the lead acetate paper indicates sulfide is present in the sample.
- Add cadmium nitrate to be added to the sample in a manner similar to the ascorbic acid until the test is negative.
- Filter with a 0.45 micrometer (μm) filter and prefilter combination immediately after.

After chlorine and sulfide residuals have been eliminated, the pH must be adjusted to greater than 12.0 standard units (s.u.) and chilled to 4°C.

If cyanide is suspected to be present, the sampling personnel should bring all materials mentioned above to the sampling location.

<u>VOCs</u>

Sampling for VOCs requires the use of a glass vial. The vial should contain a teflon-coated septum seal. Volatiles will escape from the water to the air if any air is entrapped in the container. Therefore, the sample should be collected so that there are no air bubbles in the container after the screw cap and septum seal are applied. To ensure that air bubbles are not trapped in the vial, the following procedures should be followed:

- Fill the vial until a reverse meniscus forms above the top of the vial
- Screw on the cap (the excess sample will overflow)
- Invert the vial to check for the presence of air bubbles
- If air bubbles are observed, the vial should be opened, emptied, then completely refilled, and the first three actions should be repeated.

VOC samples should <u>not</u> be composited in the field. To composite a sample, the sampling personnel would have to mix it thoroughly. This mixing action would aerate the sample and cause volatiles to be lost. Therefore, VOC samples should be sent to the laboratory where they can be immediately, and carefully, composited and analyzed with minimal volatilization as per method Nos. 502.1, 502.2, 524.1, and 524.2 as described at 40 CFR 141.24(f)(14)(iv) and (v). There are two ways flow-weighted compositing of VOCs can be accomplished—mathematical compositing or procedural compositing as discussed below.

Mathematical Compositing

In this method, the grab samples are analyzed separately. The sampling personnel collect the requisite number of samples and send them to the laboratory. The laboratory performs the individual analyses on each sample. Five ml (or 25 ml if greater sensitivity is required) of each grab sample are placed into the purge vessel of the GC or GC/MS for analysis. Special precautions must be made to maintain zero headspace in the syringe used to transfer the VOC sample into the purge vessel of the GC or GC/MS. These analytical results are mathematically flow-weight composited

using the calculation in Exhibit 3-24. The concentrations (C) should be adjusted by using the following formula:

Each sample concentration should be adjusted, and all adjusted concentrations added, to obtain the flow-weighted VOC composite using this method.

Procedural Compositing

For the second method, sampling personnel collect the requisite number of samples and provide the laboratory with flow-weighted values for each sample using the calculation in Exhibit 3-24. The laboratory technician then draws the necessary volume from each aliquot into an adequately sized syringe, physically combining the samples to result in a flow-weighted composite sample for VOC analysis. Necessary volumes are drawn into the syringe with a volume control fitting. The samples are thus composited directly in the syringe and then placed in the purge vessel of the GC or GC/MS. The advantage of this procedure is that only one analysis on the GC or GC/MS has to be performed.

Although the applicant is required to report only flow-weighted composite concentrations, the mathematical compositing method may provide more information, as it will indicate the concentrations of each separate grab sample. For example, if the procedural compositing method is employed and one of the samples has a high concentration and the other three have non-detectable concentrations, the result will be an average which does not represent the concentration in any of the separate grab samples. In certain cases it may be important to know the concentration of each grab as well as the composite concentration. The mathematical compositing method would be the most appropriate compositing method in these cases.

Organics and Pesticides

The procedures affecting organics and pesticides [base/neutral/acids and pesticide polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)] are less complex than VOC procedures. Glass containers must be used for sample collection purposes, amber glass should be used to eliminate the potential for reactivity caused by light. These samples should be maintained at 4°C during storage and shipment. A preservative in

the form of 0.008 percent sodium thiosulfate $(Na_2S_2O_3)$ must be added to organic samples if residual chlorine is present. To determine if chlorine is present, a small color indicator test kit can be used. Eighty ml of $Na_2S_2O_3$ per liter of sample must then be added and mixed well until chlorine tests indicate a negative result as per methods 604 and 625 of 40 CFR Part 136 Appendix A. The pH of pesticide samples must be adjusted to between 5 and 9 s.u.

Oil and Grease

O&G tends to adhere to the surfaces that it contacts. Therefore, it should not be transferred from one container to another; rather, a 1-liter container should be used to take the sample. The container used for O&G must be made of glass. A teflon insert should be included in the glass container's lid. However, if teflon is not available, aluminum foil extending out from under the lid may be used. Samples for O&G must be preserved by adding sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4) or hydrochloric acid (HC1) to a pH of less than 2 s.u. and then stored at 4°C.

Additional Considerations

Some pollutants have specific analysis requirements due to short holding times that the applicant must consider. For example:

- Requirements to analyze immediately (pH, total residual chlorine, temperature, sulfite, and dissolved oxygen)
- Requirements to preserve immediately and analyze within 6 hours (fecal coliform and fecal streptococcus)
- Requirements to analyze within 48 hours (BOD₅).

Because of these requirements, field testing equipment may need to be purchased, borrowed, or rented for those parameters that may require field analysis. If the laboratory is located nearby, analysis in the field may not be required.

Laboratories do not always operate in the evenings or on weekends. As a result, holding times for samples taken in the late afternoon or on a Friday may be exceeded. To prevent this from occurring, close coordination with laboratories is necessary. The latest date and time of delivery should be

established to avoid taking samples, only to discover they cannot be accepted by the laboratory and analyzed in accordance with 40 CFR Part 136 requirements.

3.6 SAMPLE VOLUMES

Exhibit 3-25 presents minimal suggested sample volumes for specific parameters. This exhibit should be consulted so that the proper volume is collected for analysis of each pollutant of concern. This exhibit may not include all parameters; if a particular parameter is not listed, refer to 40 CFR Part 136.

3.7 SAMPLE DOCUMENTATION

Information should be submitted to the laboratory with the sample to ensure proper handling by the laboratory. Exhibit 3-26 is an example form which can be used to document the following information.

- Unique Sample or Log Number All samples should be assigned a unique identification number. If there is a serial number on the transportation case, the sampling personnel should add this number to the field records.
- Date and Time of Sample Collection Date and time of sample collection (including notation of a.m. or p.m.) must be recorded. In the case of composite samples, the sequence of times and aliquot size should be noted.
- <u>Source of Sample. Including Facility Name and Address</u> Use the outfall identification number from the site map with a narrative description; a diagram referring to the particular site where the sample was taken should be included.
- <u>Name of Sampling Personnel</u> The names and initials of the persons taking the sample must be indicated. For a composite sample, the names of the persons installing the sampler and the names of the persons retrieving the sample should be included.
- <u>Sample Type</u> Each sample should indicate whether it is a grab or composite sample. If the sample is a composite, the volume and frequency of individual aliquots should be noted.
- <u>Preservation Used</u> Any preservatives (and the amount) added to the sample should be recorded. The method of preservation (e.g., refrigeration at 4°C) should be indicated.
- Analysis Required All parameters for which the sample must be analyzed at the laboratory should be specified.

EXHIBIT 3-25. VOLUME OF SAMPLE REQUIRED FOR DETERMINATION OF THE VARIOUS CONSTITUENTS OF INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER		
Tests	Volume of Sample, mi*	
Physical		
Color and odor**	100 to 500	
Corrosivity**	flowing sample	
Electrical conductivity**	100	
pH, electrometric**	100	
Radioactivity	100 to 1,000	
Specific gravity**	100	
Temperature**	flowing sample	
Toxicity**	1,000 to 20,000	
Turbidity**	100 to 1,000	
Chemical		
VOCs	100	
Dissolved Gases		
Ammonia,*** NH3	500	
Carbon Dioxide,*** free CO ₂	200	
Chlorine,*** free Cl ₂	200	
Hydrogen,*** H ₂	1,000	
Hydrogen sulfide, *** H ₂ S	500	
Oxygen,*** O2	500 to 1,000	
Sulfur dioxide,*** free SO ₂	100	
Miscellaneous		
Acidity and alkalinity	100	
Bacteria (fecal coliform)	500	
Bacteria (fecal streptococcus)	100	
Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD)	100 to 500	
Carbon dioxide, total CO ₂ (including CO ₃ ⁻ , HCO ₃ ⁻ , and free)	200	
Chemical oxygen demand (dichromate)	50 to 100	
Chlorine requirement	2,000 to 4,000	
Chlorine, total residual Cl_2 (including OCI ⁻ , HOCl, NH ₂ Cl, NHCl ₂ , and free)	200	
Chloroform-extractable matter	1,000	
Detergents	100 to 200	
Hardness	50 to 100	
Hydrazine	50 to 100	

EXHIBIT 3-25. VOLUME OF SAMPLE REQUIRED FOR DETERMINATION OF THE VARIOUS CONSTITUENTS OF INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER (Continued) Volume of Sample, ml* Tests Miscellaneous (Continued) 100 to 200 Micro-organisms Volatile and filming amines 500 to 1.000 3,000 to 5,000 Oily matter Organic nitrogen 500 to 1,000 Phenolic compounds 800 to 4,000 100 to 200 Polyphosphates Silica 50 to 100 Solids, dissolved 100 to 20,000 Solids, suspended 50 to 1,000 100 to 200 Tannin and lignin Cations Aluminum, Al + + +100 to 1,000 Ammonium.*** NHL+ 500 Antimony, Sb+++ to Sb+++++100 to 1,000 100 to 1,000 Barium. Ba++100 to 1,000 Cadmium, Cd++100 to 1,000 Calcium, Ca++100 to 1,000Chromium, Cr + + + to Cr + + + + +100 to 1,000 Copper, Cu++200 to 4,000 Iron.*** Fe++ and Fe+++ 100 to 1.000 Lead, Pb++100 to 4,000 Magnesium, Mg + +100 to 1,000 Manganese, Mn + + to Mn + + + + + +100 to 1,000 Mercury, Hg+ and Hg++ 100 to 1,000 Potassium, Ni++ 100 to 1,000 Nickel, Ni++ 100 to 1,000 Silver, Ag+ 100 to 1,000 Sodium, NA+ 100 to 1,000 Strontium. Sr + +100 to 1,000 Tin, Sn + + and Sn + + + +100 to 1,000 Zinc, Zn++100 to 1,000

EXHIBIT 3-25. VOLUME OF SAMPLE REQUIRED FOR DETERMINATION OF THE VARIOUS CONSTITUENTS OF INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER (Continued)		
Tests	Volume of Sample, mi*	
Anions		
Bicarbonate, HCO ₃	100 to 200	
Bromide, Br	100	
Carbonate, CO ₃ -	100 to 200	
Chloride, Cl ⁻	25 to 100	
Cyanide, Cn [.]	25 to 100	
Fluoride, Fl ⁻	200	
Hydroxide, OH [.]	50 to 100	
Iodide, I	100	
Nitrate, NO5	10 to 100	
Nitrite, NO ₂ -	50 to 100	
Phosphate, Ortho, PO ₄ ⁻ , HPO ₄ ⁻ , H ₂ PO ₄ ⁻	50 to 100	
Sulfate, SO ₄ ⁻ , HSO ₄ ⁻	100 to 1,000	
Sulfide, S ⁻ , HS ⁻	100 to 500	
Sulfite, SO ₃ ⁻ , HSO ₃ ⁻	50 to 100	
#Volumes specified in this table should be considered as mides for the approximate manning		

Volumes specified in this table should be considered as guides for the approximate quantity of sample necessary for a particular analysis. The exact quantity used should be consistent with the volume prescribed in the standard method of analysis, whenever a volume is specified.

**Aliquot may be used for other determinations.

***Samples for unstable constituents must be obtained in separate containers, preserved as prescribed, completely filled, and sealed against all exposure.

Source: Associated Water and Air Resource Engineers, Inc., 1973, Handbook for Monitoring Industrial Wastewater, EPA Technology Transfer.

- Flow If flow is measured at the time of sampling, the measurement must be recorded and accompanied by a description of the flow measurement method and calculations.
- Date. Time, and Documentation of Sample Shipment The shipment method (e.g., air, rail, or bus) as well as the shipping papers or manifest number should be noted.
- Comments All relevant information pertaining to the sample or the sampling site should be recorded. Such comments could include the condition of the sample site, observed characteristics of the sample, environmental conditions that may affect the sample, and problems encountered during sampling.

ENHIBIT 3-26. FIELD SHEET FOR SAMPLE DOCUMENTATION			
Sample Source	Sample ID #	Date: XX/XX/XX	
Facility Name		Time: XX:XX a.m./p.m.	
Address	Person Performing Samplin	ng	
Outfall ID #	Signature		
Description	Preservation Method		
Diagram of Site	Comments		
Flow Description	Ship Via: Stable Shipping Paper/Mar	uifest	
Flow Calculations	Analysis Required		

3.8 SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION AND LABELING

Prior to collection of the sample, a waterproof, gummed sample identification label or tag should be attached to the sample container. This label should contain relevant information for sample analysis, such as:

- Facility name
- Name of the sample collector
- Sample identification number
- Date and time of sample collection
- Type of analysis required
- Location of sample collection
- Preservatives used
- Type of sample (grab or composite).

Sample lids should be used to protect the sample's integrity from the time it is collected to the time it is opened in the laboratory. The lid should contain the collector's name, the date and time the sample was collected, and a sample identification number. Information on the seal must be identical to the information on the label. In addition, the lid should be taped shut so that the seal must be broken to open the sample container. Caution should be taken to ensure that glue from tape and label tag wires do not contaminate samples, particularly those containing volatile organics and metals. Also, waterproof ink should be used to avoid smearing on the label from melted ice used for cooling.

3.9 SAMPLE PACKAGING AND SHIPPING

If the samples are not hand-delivered to the laboratory or analyzed in an onsite laboratory, they should be placed in a transportation case (e.g., a cooler) along with the chain-of-custody record form, pertinent field records, and analysis request forms, and shipped to the laboratory. Glass bottles should be wrapped in foam rubber, plastic bubble wrap, or other material to prevent breakage during shipment. The wrapping can be secured around the bottle with tape. The container lid should also be sealed with tape. Samples should be placed in ice or a synthetic ice substitute that

will maintain the sample temperature at 4°C throughout shipment. Ice should be placed in doublewrapped watertight bags so the water will not leak from the shipping case. Metal or heavy plastic ice chests make good sample transportation cases. Filament tape wrapped around each end of the ice chest ensures that it will not open during transport. Sampling records (preferably laminated or waterproof) can be placed in a waterproof envelope and taped to the inside of the transportation case to avoid getting them wet in case a sample container or an ice bag leaks. Shipping containers should also be sealed to prevent tampering. A copy of all sampling records should be kept onsite in case they are requested by the permitting authority.

Most samples will not require any special transportation precautions except careful packaging to prevent breakage and/or spillage. If the sample is shipped by common carrier or sent through the U.S. mail, it must comply with Department of Transportation Hazardous Materials Regulations (49 CFR Parts 171-177). Air shipment of hazardous materials samples may also be covered by requirements of the International Air Transport Association (IATA). Before shipping a sample, the facility should be aware of, and follow, any special shipping requirements. Special packing and shipping rules apply to substances considered hazardous materials as defined by IATA rules. Storm water samples are not generally considered hazardous materials, but in the event of a spill, leakage, etc., at the collection site hazardous materials may be present in the samples. Be aware, before sampling, of what hazardous materials may be in the discharge drainage area. If the presence of hazardous materials is suspected, do not sample unless properly trained.

3.10 CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY PROCEDURES

Once samples have been obtained and collection procedures are properly documented, a written record of the chain of custody of that sample should be made. This is recommended so the applicant can be confident that the samples have not been tampered with and that the sample once analyzed is representative of the storm water discharge. "Chain-of-custody" refere to the documented account of changes in possession that occur for a particular sample or set of samples. The chain-of-custody record allows an accurate step-by-step recreation of the sampling path, from origin through analysis. Information necessary in chain-of-custody is:

- Name of the persons collecting the sample
- Sample ID numbers

- Date and time of sample collection
- Location of sample collection
- Names and signatures of all persons handling the samples in the field and in the laboratory.

To ensure that all necessary information is documented, a chain-of-custody form should be developed. An example of such a form is found in Exhibit 3-27. Chain-of-custody forms should be printed on carbonless, multipart paper so all personnel handling the sample receive a copy. All sample shipments should be accompanied by the chain-of-custody record and a copy of these forms should be retained by the originator. In addition, all receipts associated with the shipment should be retained. Carriers typically will not sign for samples; therefore, seals must be used to verify that tampering has not occurred during shipment.

When transferring possession of samples, the transferee should sign and record the date and time on the chain-of-custody record. In general, custody transfers are made for each sample, although samples may be transferred as a group. Each person who takes custody should fill in the appropriate section of the chain-of-custody record.



4. ANALYTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

All storm water discharges must be sampled and analyzed in accordance with the test procedures provided in 40 CFR Part 136. This section discusses pollutant parameters which must be analyzed by storm water permit applicants. If the applicant wants to use an alternative test method, the facility must apply for approval (by submitting a description of the method to the permitting authority for approval) prior to application submission [see 40 CFR 136.4(d)(3)]. Section 5.4 elaborates on how to obtain approval for an analytical method for a parameter that is not included in 40 CFR Part 136. EPA-approved analytical methods at 40 CFR 136.3, Tables IB and IC are shown in Appendix C of this document.

When choosing the appropriate 40 CFR Part 136 analytical method, the applicant should consider sample interferences and potential field sampling error. Most method detection levels are established under ideal sample conditions (e.g., with little or no sample matrix interferences or sampling error). Thus, for storm water samples, the method chosen should account for sampling error and interferences.

4.1 INDUSTRIAL REQUIREMENTS

Industrial dischargers must provide information on the following parameters, as required in 40 CFR 122.26(c)(1)(i)(E):

- Any pollutant limited in an effluent guideline to which the facility is subject
- Any pollutant listed in the facility's NPDES permit for its process wastewater (if the facility has an existing NPDES permit)
- O&G, pH, BOD₅, COD, TSS, total phosphorus, TKN, and nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen
- Any pollutant known or believed to be present [as required in 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7)]
- Flow measurements or estimates of the flow rate, the total amount of discharge for the storm events sampled, and the method of flow measurement or estimation
- The date and duration (in hours) of the storm events sampled, rainfall measurements or estimates of the storm event (in inches) which generated the sampled runoff, and the time between the storm event sampled and the end of the previous measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event (in hours).

4.1.1 INDIVIDUAL APPLICANTS

Industrial facilities submitting an individual permit application must provide sampling data in three parts of the Form 2F application form as discussed below. (Form 2F restates requirements listed in 40 CFR 122.21 and 122.26).

Section VII.A Parameters

Section VII.A of Form 2F requires the facility to sample (grab and flow-weighted samples) for O&G, BOD_5 , COD, TSS, TKN, nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen, total phosphorus, and pH. These parameters are to be monitored by every facility applying for a storm water discharge permit, regardless of the type of operations that exist at the site. Sampling for additional parameters may be required, depending on the type of facility applying for the permit or the pollutants expected to be present in the discharge. These additional requirements are discussed in detail below.

Section VII.B Parameters

Section VII-B of Form 2F requires the applicant to identify all pollutants that are limited in an effluent guideline to which the facility is subject, as well as other toxic and nonconventional pollutants listed in the facility's NPDES permit for its process wastewater. EPA interprets that for pollutants listed in NPDES process wastewater permits, at a minimum, facilities must sample their storm water discharge for those pollutants specifically limited in their process wastewater permit. States can be more stringent, however, and may interpret this requirement to mean all pollutants listed in the permit. Once these parameters are identified, the applicant will be required to sample for these parameters by both grab and flow-weighted composite samples, except for the specified pollutants which must be grab sampled only. Form 2F requires the applicant to submit maximum values. The average values column is not compulsory, but should be completed if data are available. Applicable effluent guidelines appear in 40 CFR Parts 405-471. A listing of the Subchapter N—Effluent Guidelines and Standards by which the applicant may be regulated appears in Exhibit 4-1. The applicant must refer to the effluent guidelines and standards for the particular industry, and should determine which guidelines apply and which parameters should be listed in Section VII.B of Form 2F.

EXHIBIT 4-1. SUBCHAPTER N-EFFLUENT GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS			
Part	Effluent Guidelines and Standards	Part	Effluent Guidelines and Standards
405	Dairy Products Processing Point Source Category	431	Builder's Paper and Board Mills Point Source Category
406	Grain Mils Point Source Category	432	Meat Products Point Source Category
407	Canned and Preserved Fruits and Vegetables Point Source Category	433	Metal Finishing Point Source Category
408	Canned and Preserved Seafood Point Source Category	434	Coal Mining Point Source Category
409	Sugar Processing Point Source Category	435	Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category
410	Textile Mills Point Source Category	436	Mineral Mining and Processing Point Source Category
411	Cement Manufacturing Point Source Category	439	Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Point Source Category
412	Feedlots Point Source Category	440	Ore Mining and Dressing Point Source Category
413	Electroplating Point Source Category	443	Paving and Roofing Point Source Category
414	Organic Chemicals, Plastics, and Synthetic Fibers Point Source Category	446	Paint Formulating Point Source Category
415	Inorganic Chemicals Manufacturing Point Source Category	447	Ink Formulating Point Source Category
416	(Reserved)	454	Gum and Wood Chemicals Manufacturing Point Source Category
417	Soap and Detergent Manufacturing Point Source Category	455	Pesticide Chemicals Manufacturing Point Source Category
418	Fertilizer Manufacturing Point Source Category	457	Explosives Manufacturing Point Source Calegory
419	Petroleum Refining Manufacturing Point Source Category	458	Carbon Black Manufacturing Point Source Category
420	Iron and Steel Manufacturing Point Source Category	459	Photographic Point Source Category
421	Nonferrous Metals Manufacturing Point Source Category	460	Hospital Point Source Category
422	Phosphate Manufacturing Point Source Category	461	Battery Manufacturing Point Source Category
423	Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category	463	Plastics Molding and Forming Point Source Category
424	Ferroalloy Manufacturing Point Source Category	464	Metal Molding and Casting Point Source Category
425	Leather Tanning and Finishing Point Source Category	465	Coil Coating Point Source Category
426	Glass Manufacturing Point Source Category	466	Porcelain Enameling Point Source Category
427	Asbestos Manufacturing Point Source Category	467	Aluminum Forming Point Source Category
428	Rubber Manufacturing Point Source Category	468	Copper Forming Point Source Category
429	Timber Products Processing Point Source Category	469	Electrical and Electronic Components Point Source Category
430	Pulp, Paper and Paperboard Point Source Category	471	Nonferrous Metals Forming and Metal Powders Point Source Category

Section VII.C Parameters

Section VII.C requires the applicant to list, for each outfall, each pollutant described in 40 CFR Part 122, Appendix D, Tables II, III, IV, and V (Tables 2F-2, 2F-3, and 2F-4 of application Form 2F) that it knows, or has reason to believe, may be present in the storm water discharge. These pollutants consist of conventional and nonconventional pollutants, toxic pollutants and total phenol, Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS) fraction volatile compounds, acid compounds, base/neutral compounds, pesticides, and hazardous substances. These tables are also provided on the back of Form 2F. Tables II and III of 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D have been combined in Table 2F-3 of application Form 2F. Table IV of 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D is listed as Table 2F-2 of application Form 2F and Table V of 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D is listed as Table 2F-2 of application Form 2F. There are specific requirements associated with each table. If pollutants in Table IV of 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D form 2F), are directly or indirectly limited by an effluent guideline limitation, the applicant must analyze for it and report the data. For other pollutants listed in Table IV of 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D (Table 2F-2 of the application form), the applicant must either report quantitative data, if available, or briefly describe the reasons the pollutant is expected to be in the discharge.

For every pollutant in Tables II and III of 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D (Table 2F-3 of application Form 2F) expected to be discharged in concentrations of 10 parts per billion (ppb) or greater, the applicant must submit quantitative data. For acrolein, acrylonitrile, 2,4-dinitrophenol, and 2-methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol, the applicant must submit quantitative data if any of these four pollutants is expected to be discharged in concentrations of 100 ppb or greater. For every pollutant expected to be discharged with a concentration less than 10 ppb (or 100 ppb for the four parameters mentioned above), the applicant must either submit quantitative data or briefly explain why the pollutant is expected to be discharged.

For the parameters identified in Table V of 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D (Table 2F-4 of application Form 2F) that the applicant believes to be present in the discharge, no sampling is required. If previous analyses of these parameters were conducted, the results must be reported. Otherwise, the applicant is required to explain why these pollutants are believed to be present.
Small Business Exemption

Small businesses are exempted from the reporting requirements for the organic toxic pollutants presented in 40 CFR Part 122, Table II of Appendix D. Applicants can claim a small business exemption if:

- The facility is a coal mine and the probable annual production is less than 100,000 tons per year. The applicant may submit past production data or estimate future production data instead of conducting analyses for the organic toxic pollutants listed in Table 2F-3 of application Form 2F.
- The facility is not a coal mine, and the gross total annual sales for the most recent 3 years is, on average, less than \$100,000 per year (reflected in second quarter 1980 dollars). The applicant may submit sales data for those years instead of conducting analyses for the organic toxic pollutants listed in Table 2F-3 of application Form 2F.

Section VIII

Section VIII of Form 2F requires the applicant to provide biological toxicity testing data for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. Applicants are required to perform biological toxicity testing for the storm water application if the facility's NPDES permit for its process wastewater lists biological toxicity (EPA interprets "listed" as limited). For example, if a facility's NPDES process wastewater permit has an acute toxicity limit of a lethal concentration (LC_{50}), equal to 75 percent effluent using ceriodaphnia, then that facility must also test its storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and report the results of the tests in Section VIII of Form 2F.

Until whole effluent toxicity methods are promulgated by EPA in 40 CFR Part 136, toxicity testing should be conducted using the most appropriate methods and species as determined by the permitting authority. In the absence of State acute toxicity testing protocols, EPA recommends using the methods described in <u>Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters</u> to Fresh Water and Marine Organisms. EPA/600/4-90-027 (Rev. September 1991)

4.1.2 GROUP APPLICANTS

Industrial facilities submitting a group application must also provide sampling data (from the sampling subgroup) which is required to be submitted in Sections VII, VIII, and IX along with the certification in Section X of Form 2F. At a minimum, these parameters include O&G, BOD₅, COD,

TSS, TKN, nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen, total phosphorous, and pH. Furthermore, all pollutants listed in an effluent guideline or limited in an NPDES permit applicable to the sampling facilities within the group must be sampled, as well as pollutants suspected of being present based on significant materials and industrial activities present onsite.

4.2 MUNICIPAL REQUIREMENTS

For Part 1 of the municipal permit application, municipalities must submit samples from the field screening effort for pH, total chlorine, total copper, phenol, and detergents (or surfactants). A narrative description of the color, odor, turbidity, and presence of oil sheen and surface scum must be included. For Part 2 of the permit application, municipalities must provide quantitative data for the organic pollutants listed in Table II of 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D, and the pollutants listed in 40 CFR Part 122, Appendix D, Table III, as well as some additional pollutants. These pollutants are listed in Exhibit 4-2.

Furthermore, 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iii)(A)(5) requires that estimates be provided of the annual pollutant load of the cumulative discharges to waters of the U.S. from all identified municipal outfalls, and the event mean concentration of the cumulative discharges to waters of the U.S. from all identified municipal outfalls during storm events for the parameters listed in Exhibit 4-2. Estimates of the parameters must be accompanied by a description of the procedures for estimating constituent loads and concentrations, including any modelling, data analysis, and calculation methods.

EXHIBIT 4 2	2. PAF	RAMETE	RS WHICH MUST B	E ANALYZLÐ BY	MUNICIPAL
	APP	LICANT	S		
Pollutants Contained	in Table	111 of 40 C	FR Part 122, Appendix D		
Total antimony	Total car	imium	Total lead	Total selenium	Total zinc
Total arrenic	Total chi	romium	Total mercury	Total silver	Total cyanide
Total beryllium	Total co	oper	Total nickel	Total thallium	Total phenois
Pollutants Contained	in Table	II of 40 CF	R Part 122, Appendix D		
Acrolein	Toluene		Benzo(a)pyrene	2,6-dinitrotoluene	Gemme-BHC
Acrylonitrile	1,2-trans dichloros	- sthylene	3,4-benzofluoranthene	Di-n-octyl phthalme	Delta-BHC
Benzene	1,1,1-trie	hloroethane	Benzo(ghi)perylens	1,2-diphenylhydrazine	Chlordane
Bromoform	1,1,2-tric	hioroethane	Benzo(k)fluoraatheas	Fluoranthene	4,4'-DDT
Carbon Tetrachloride	Trichlore	ethyicus	Bis(2- chloroethoxy)methans	Fluorene	4,4'-DDE
Chlorobenzene	Vinyl chi	loride	Bis(2-chioroethyl)ether	Hexachlorobenzene	4,4'-DDD
Chlorodibromo-	2-chlorog	obenoi	Bis(2-	Hexachlorobutadiene	Dieldrin
methane			chloroisopropyi)ether	e	
Chloroethane	2,4-dichi	orophenoi	Bis(2-ethylbexyl)phthalate	Hexachlorocyclopen- tadiene	Alpha-endosulfan
2-Chloroethylvinyl ether	2,4-dime	thylphenol	4-bromophenyi phenyi ether	Hexachloroethane	Bets-endosulfan
Chloroform	4,6-diniti	o-o-cresol	Butylbenzyl phthalate	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyreae	Endosulfan sulfate
Dichlorobromo-	2,4-dinit	ophenol	2-chloronaphthalene	Isophorone	Endrin
methane				• • • • •	
1,1-dichloroethane	2-nitroph	enol	4-chlorophenyl phenyl ether	Naphthalene	Endrin aldehyde
1,2-dichloroethane	4-nitroph	enol	Chrymene	Nitrobenzene	Heptachlor
1,1-dichioroethylene	p-chloro-	m-cresol	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	N-nitrosodimethylamine	Heptachlor epoxide
1,2-dichloropropane	Pentachk	lonadgoro	1,2-dichlorobenzene	N-nitrosodi-n- propylamine	PCB-1242
1,3-dichloropropylene	Phenol		1,3-dichlorobenzene	N-nitrosodiphenylamine	PCB-1254
Ethylbenzene	2,4,6- trichloro	obenoi	1,4-dichlorobenzene	Phenanthrene	PCB-1221
Methyl bromide	Acenaph	thene	3,3-dichlorobenzidine	Ругеве	PCB-1232
Methyl chloride	Acenaph	thylene	Diethyl phthalate	1,2,4-trichlorobenzene	PCB-1248
Methylene chloride	Anthrace	DC	Dimethyl phthalate	Aldrin	PCB-1260
1,1,2,2-	Benzidin	e	Di-n-butyl phthalate	Alpha-BHC	PCB-1016
tetrachloroethane					
Tetrachloroethylene	Benzo(a)	anthracene	2,4-dinitrotoluene	Beta-BHC	Toxaphene
Additional Pollutants	Which M	fust be Ann	lyzed		
TSS		O&G		TKN	
TDS		Fecal colifo		Nitrate plus nitrite nitroge	0
COD		Fecal strept	ococcus	Total and dissolved phosp	borus
BOD		pH			
		Total residu	al chlorine	L	
Source: 40 CFR Part	122, App	eodix D			

CHAPTER 4 - ANALYTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

5. FLEXIBILITY IN SAMPLING

The requirements for storm water sampling for permit applications offer some flexibility by the permitting authority. The areas of flexibility are discussed below.

5.1 PROTOCOL MODIFICATIONS

The permitting authority may allow sampling protocol modifications for specific requirements on a case-by-case basis. For example, the permitting authority may accept application forms with incomplete sampling data if there was no rainfall at the applicant's facility prior to the submission deadline. However, the permitting authority will require that sampling data be submitted as soon as possible. The reason for not submitting data must be certified by a corporate official (for industrial facilities) or the principal executive officer or ranking official (for municipalities).

Another area where permitting authorities may allow flexibility in storm water sampling is acceptance of quantitative data from a storm event that does not meet the representative rainfall criteria of within 50 percent of the volume and duration for the average storm event for the area. The permitting authority may decide that the discharge data provided is better than no data at all.

In addition, the permitting authority may establish appropriate site-specific sampling procedures or requirements, including sampling locations; the season in which the sampling takes place; the minimum duration between the previous measurable storm event and the storm event sampled; the minimum or maximum level of precipitation required for an appropriate storm event; the form of precipitation sampled (snow melt or rainfall); protocols for collecting samples under 40 CFR Part 136; and additional time for submitting data on a case-by-case basis. The permitting authority should be contacted for preapproval of any necessary protocol modifications. In the case of group applications, EPA Headquarters should be contacted.

5.2 PETITION FOR SUBSTITUTING SUBSTANTIALLY IDENTICAL EFFLUENTS

As described at 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7), when an industrial applicant has two or more outfalls with substantially identical effluents, the permitting authority may allow the applicant to test only one outfall and to report that the quantitative data also apply to the substantially identical outfalls. In the case of group applications, the petition must be submitted to EPA Headquarters.

For facilities seeking to demonstrate that storm water outfalls are substantially identical, a variety of methods can be used as determined by the permitting authority. Three possible petition options are discussed here: (1) submission of a narrative description and a site map; (2) submission of matrices; or (3) submission of model matrices. Detailed guidance on each of the three options for demonstrating substantially identical outfalls is provided below. An owner/operator certification should be submitted with each option. See Section 5.2.3 for an example of this certification.

5.2.1 OPTION ONE: NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION/SITE MAP

Facilities demonstrating that storm water outfalls are substantially identical may submit a narrative description of the facility and a site map to the permitting authority. The narrative portion must include a description of why the outfalls are substantially identical. Petitioners may demonstrate that these outfalls contain storm water discharges associated with:

- Substantially identical industrial activities and processes;
- Substantially identical significant materials that may be exposed to storm water [including, but not limited to, raw materials, fuels, materials such as solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets; finished materials such as metallic products; raw materials used in food processing or production; hazardous substances designated under Section 101(14) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA); any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA); fertilizers; pesticides; and waste products such as ashes, slag, and sludge that have the potential to be released with storm water discharges as per 40 CFR 122.26(b)(12)];
- Substantially identical storm water management practices (such as retention ponds, enclosed areas, diversion dikes, gutters, and swales) and material management practices (such as protective coverings and secondary containment); and
- Substantially identical flows, as determined by the estimated runoff coefficient and approximate drainage area at each outfall.

The site map should include an indication of the facility's topography; each of the drainage and discharge structures; the drainage area of each storm water outfall; paved areas and buildings within the drainage area for each storm water outfall; all past or present areas used for outdoor storage or disposal of significant materials; identification of the significant materials in each drainage area; and identification of each existing structural control measures used to reduce pollutants in storm water

runoff, materials loading and access areas, and areas where pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners, and fertilizers are applied.

Exhibit 5-1 offers an example of a narrative description/site map petition that sufficiently demonstrates identical outfalls. A demonstration of how to determine runoff coefficient estimates was presented in Section 3.2.2. Exhibit 5-2 presents an example of a site map to be included with the narrative description.

5.2.2 OPTION TWO: USE OF MATRICES TO INDICATE IDENTICAL OUTFALLS

Facilities attempting to demonstrate that storm water outfalls are substantially identical may submit matrices and an owner/operator certification describing specific information associated with each outfall to the permitting authority. Matrix information is required only for those outfalls that the permit applicant is attempting to demonstrate are identical, not for all outfalls. Petitioners must demonstrate, using the matrices, that the outfalls have storm water discharges that meet the criteria listed in Section 5.2.1. Refer to Exhibit 5-3 for examples of matrices that demonstrate substantially identical outfalls and Section 3.2.2 for guidance on determining runoff coefficient estimates.

5.2.3 OPTION THREE: MODEL MATRICES

Facilities attempting to demonstrate that storm water outfalls are substantially identical may submit model matrices and an owner/operator certification to the permitting authority. This option is particularly appropriate for facilities with a large number of storm water outfalls and the potential for numerous groupings of identical outfalls. In addition, this option may be useful in group applications that have a large sampling subgroup.

Model matrices should contain information for <u>one grouping of substantially identical outfalls</u>. For example, if a facility has 150 outfalls and several groupings of identical outfalls, the facility would <u>choose one</u> of the groupings of identical outfalls to provide information in the model matrices. The petitioner must demonstrate, using these matrices, that all outfalls within this grouping have storm water discharges that meet the criteria listed in Section 5.2.1.

The facility should provide an owner certification that all other groupings of outfalls have been examined and certified as substantially identical outfalls according to the criteria established in the

ENHIBIT 5-1. PETITION TO SAMPLE SUBSTANTIALLY IDENTICAL OUTFALLS (NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION/SITE MAP)

Examples

- I. The Pepper Company of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, is primarily engaged in manufacturing paperboard, including paperboard coated on the paperboard machine (from wood pulp and other fiber pulp). This establishment is classified under SIC code 2631. Pursuant to the November 16, 1990, NPDES storm water permit application regulations, this facility is considered to be "engaging in industrial activity" for the purposes of storm water permit application requirements in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(i) and (ii).
- II. "When an applicant has two or more outfalls with substantially identical effluents, the Director may allow the applicant to test only one outfall and report that the quantitative data also apply to the substantially identical outfalls." [40 CFR 122.21(g)(7)]

In accordance with 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7) of the NPDES regulations, The Pepper Company hereby petitions the State of Pennsylvania (the permitting authority) for approval to sample certain representative storm water outfalls in groupings of storm water outfalls that are substantially identical. The Pepper Company will demonstrate that of the ten (10) outfalls discharging storm water from our paperboard manufacturing plant, there are two pairs of substantially identical outfalls. Outfalls 3 and 4 are substantially identical and should be grouped together. Outfalls 8 and 9 are substantially identical and should be grouped together. Outfalls 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, and 10 have distinct characteristics and, therefore, will not be grouped together with other outfalls for the purposes of storm water discharge sampling.

III. The Pepper Company will demonstrate that the substantially identical outfalls that have been grouped together contain storm water discharges associated with: (1) substantially identical industrial activities and processes that are occurring outdoors;
(2) substantially identical significant materials (including raw materials, fuels, finished materials, waste products, and material handling equipment) that may be exposed to storm water; (3) substantially identical material management practices (such as runoff diversions, gutters and swales, protective coverings, and structural enclosures); and (4) substantially identical flows, as determined by the estimated runoff coefficient and approximate drainage area at each outfall.

EXHIBIT 5-1. PETITION TO SAMPLE SUBSTANTIALLY IDENTICAL OUTFALLS (NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION/SITE MAP) (Continued)

1. Industrial Activities

A. Description of Industrial Activities at the Pepper Company

The Pepper Company receives wastepaper in bales. This baled wastepaper is sent through a hydropulper and converted to pulp. The fiber material is concentrated, stored, and then drawn through refiners to the paper machines. Wires, plastics, and miscellaneous material are removed during the pulping.

Three systems are used to produce top liner, back paper, and filler. The highest quality fiber is used for the top liner, the medium quality is used for the back paper, and the poorest quality is used for the filler paper. Wireforming or conventional boxboard processes are employed to produce clay-coated boxboard, using a waterbased clay-coating material. Additional materials may be used as binders. These are stored indoors and are not exposed to precipitation. Ammonia is used in the claycoating process. Off-grade fiber and trim material are ground up and returned to the liquid process stream. Slime control agents, consisting of bactericides, are used in association with this process. These agents are organic materials used to prevent souring of mill operations. They are received in drums and stored indoors. Empty drums are returned to the supplier to reuse. In addition, the Pepper Company operates an onsite landfill for the disposal of miscellaneous waste materials removed during pulping and paper cuttings operations.

B. Demonstration of Why Outfalls Are Substantially Identical in Terms of Industrial Activities Conducted Outdoors.

Outfalls 3 and 4

Outfails 3 and 4 are substantially identical in terms of industrial activities conducted outdoors. Both outfails contain storm water discharges associated with the outdoor storage of baled wastepaper. The wastepaper, which consists of old corrugated containers, mixed paper, and other types of wastepaper, is received weekly and stored for up to 3 weeks in Storage Areas #1 and #2. These uncovered storage areas are enclosed by chain-link fencing.

Outfalls 8 and 9

Outfalls 8 and 9 drain storm water runoff from areas where all industrial activities occur indoors. The industrial activities occurring under roof cover at these two outfalls include hydropulping, storage of concentrated fiber material, refining, and paperboard production. These industrial processes have no potential for contact with precipitation.

UNHIBIT 5.1 PETITION TO SAMPLE SUBSTANTIALLY IDENTICAL OUTFALLS (NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION/SITE MAP) (Continued)

2. Significant Materials

A. Description of Significant Materials at the Pepper Company

The significant materials listed below are used by the Pepper Company to manufacture paperboard. These materials are stored indoors, unless otherwise indicated.

(i) <u>Raw materials</u>, including baled wastepaper (off-spec damaged paper stock or recycled paper) [wastepaper is stored outdoors at Storage Areas #1 and #2]; clays, ammonias, sizings, and slime control agents (chlorine dioxide); caustic; ammonia, which is stored in two tanks. [See Storage Area #3].

(ii) <u>Waste Materials</u>, including miscellaneous materials removed during pulping and paper cuttings (such as staples, rubber bands, styrofoam, etc.). These waste materials are stored indoors in open dumpsters. However, prior to disposing of the waste in the onsite landfill, these dumpsters are moved outdoors where they are potentially exposed to precipitation for 12 hours or less. [See Storage Area #3].

(iii) <u>Finished Products</u>, including paperboard and molded fiber products. These are always stored indoors.

(iv) <u>Others</u>, including wood pallets (which are used to transport and haul raw materials, waste materials, and finished products) are stored both indoors and outdoors. [See Storage Area #3]. The Pepper Company has an above-ground fuel tank with a pump. [See Storage Area #3].

B. Demonstration of Why Outfalls are Substantially Identical in Terms of Significant Materials that Potentially May be Exposed to Storm Water

Outfalls 3 and 4

Outfalls 3 and 4 are substantially identical in terms of significant materials that may be exposed to storm water. Both outfalls contain storm water discharges associated with the outdoor storage of baled wastepaper. The wastepaper, which consists of old corrugated containers, mixed paper, and other types of wastepaper, is received weekly and stored for up to 3 weeks in Storage Areas #1 and #2. These uncovered storage areas are enclosed by chain-link fencing.

Outfalls 8 and 9

Outfalls 8 and 9 are substantially identical in terms of significant materials. Both outfalls contain storm water runoff from areas that have <u>no significant materials</u> potentially exposed to storm water. All industrial activities occurring in the areas drained by Outfalls 8 and 9 occur completely indoors.

ENHIBIT 5-1. PETITION TO SAMPLE SUBSTANTIALLY IDENTICAL OUTFALLS (NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION/SITE MAP) (Continued)

3. Material Management Practices

A. Description of Material Management Practices at the Pepper Company

The Pepper Company uses a wide range of storm water management practices and material management practices to limit the contact of significant materials with precipitation. Non-structural storm water management practices include employee training, spill reporting and clean-up, and spill prevention techniques. Structural storm water management practices include:

(i) <u>Diversion Devices</u> (both above-ground trenches and subterranean drains) are used to divert surface water from entering a potentially contaminated area.

(ii) <u>Gutters/Swales</u> (constructed of concrete or grass) channel storm water runoff to drainage systems leading to separate storm sewers.

(iv) <u>Overland Flow</u> (which is the flow of storm water over vegetative areas prior to entrance into a storm water conveyance) allows much of the storm water to infiltrate into the ground. The remainder is naturally filtered prior to reaching the storm water conveyance. This is not considered sheet flow since natural drainage channels may be carved out during a heavy storm event.

B. Demonstration of Why Outfalls Are Substantially Identical in Terms of Storm Water Management Practices Used

Outfalls 3 and 4

Outfalls 3 and 4 are substantially identical in terms of storm water management practices used. Both outfalls contain storm water discharges associated with the outdoor storage of baled wastepaper, located in Storage Areas #1 and #2. Concrete gutters at both sites channel storm water away from the storage areas down to the respective outfalls.

Outfalls 8 and 9

Outfalls 8 and 9 are substantially identical in terms of storm water management practices used. Both outfalls contain storm water runoff from areas that have <u>no</u> <u>significant materials</u> potentially exposed to storm water. All industrial activities occurring in the areas drained by Outfalls 8 and 9 occur completely indoors. Both outfalls receive overland flow storm water. From roof drains, the storm water in both drainage areas is then conveyed over similarly graded vegetative areas prior to entrance into the respective outfalls.

EXHIBIT 5-1. PETITION TO SAMPLE SUBSTANTIALLY IDENTICAL OUTFALLS (NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION/SITE MAP) (Continued)

4. Flow Characteristics

A. Demonstration of Why Outfalls Are Substantially Identical in Terms of Flow, as Determined by The Estimated Runoff Coefficient and Approximate Drainage Area at Each Outfall

Outfalls 3 and 4

Outfalls 3 and 4 are substantially identical in terms of flow. Both drainage areas have a 2 to 7 percent grade and contain fine textured soil (greater than 40 percent clay) with a vegetative cover. The estimated runoff coefficient for both outfalls is .2. The approximate drainage area for each outfall is similar. Outfall 3 has an approximate drainage area of 3,500 square feet. Outfall 4 has an approximate drainage area of 2,900 square feet.

Outfalls 8 and 9

Outfalls 8 and 9 are substantially identical in terms of flow. Both drainage areas have a 2 to 7 percent grade and contain fine textured soil (greater than 40 percent clay) with a vegetative cover. The estimated runoff coefficient for both outfalls is .2. The approximate drainage area for each outfall is similar. Outfall 8 has an approximate drainage area of 7,600 square feet. Outfall 9 has an approximate drainage area of 8,700 square feet.

EXHIBIT 5-2. SITE MAP

CHAPTER 5 - FLEXIBILITY IN SAMPLING



		Industrial	Activities			
OUTFALL	A	B	С	D	E	
3	x	**	-	x	_	
4	x		-	x		
8			-			
9			-			
Key:	r storage of	raw materi	als and mat	erial-handlin	a eminment	
B = Fueling C = Waster D = Loading product	materials sto g/unloading	orage (dump of raw mat	oster) erials, interi	mediate proc	lucts, and fina	.1
E = Landfill	activity	tarials The	t May Da I		W/c4	
E = Landfill Sig	activity nificant Ma	aterials The	ut May Be l	Exposed to 2	Storm Water	
E = Landfill Sig	activity nificant Ma	aterials Tha B	nt May Be l C	Exposed to S	Storm Water E	
E = Landfill Sig OUTFALL 3	activity nificant Ma	B	nt May Be I C 	Exposed to S	Storm Water E X	
E = Landfill Sig OUTFALL 3 4	A 	B 	t May Be I C 	Exposed to S	Storm Water E X X	
E = Landfill Sig OUTFALL 3 4 8	A 	B 	t May Be I C 	Exposed to S	Storm Water E X X	
E = Landfill Sig OUTFALL 3 4 8 9	A - - 	B 	nt May Be I C 	Exposed to 2 D 	Storm Water E X X -	

EXHIBIT 5.3 MATRICES DEMONSTRATING SUBSTANTIALLY IDENTICAL OUTFALLS (Continued)

OUTFALL	A	B	C
3	-	x	-
4	-	x	-
8			x
9			x
Key: A = Rui B = Gui C = Ove veg	noff diversio ters/swales erland flow (etative areas	ns (not sh ce t flo)	w; flow i
Key: A = Rui B = Gui C = Ove veg	noff diversio ters/swales erland flow (etative areas Flow Char	ns (not sheet flo) acteristics	w; flow 1
Key: A = Rui B = Gui C = Ove veg OUTFALL	noff diversio ters/swales erland flow (etative areas Flow Char A	ns (not sheet flo) acteristics B	w; flow
Key: A = Rui B = Gui C = Ove veg OUTFALL 3	noff diversio ters/swales erland flow (etative areas Flow Char A 0.2	ns (not sheet flo) acteristics B 3,500	w; flow 1
Key: A = Rui B = Gui C = Ove veg OUTFALL 3 4	noff diversion ters/swales erland flow (etative areas) Flow Char A 0.2 0.2	ns (not sheet flo) acteristics B 3,500 2,900	w; flow 1
Key: A = Rui B = Gui C = Ove veg OUTFALL 3 4	noff diversion ters/swales erland flow (etative areas) Flow Char A 0.2 0.2	ns (not sheet flo) acteristics B 3,500 2,900)w; flow 1
Key: A = Rui B = Gui C = Ove veg OUTFALL 3 4 8	off diversion ters/swales erland flow tetative areas Flow Char A 0.2 0.2 0.2	ns (not sheet flo) acteristics B 3,500 2,900 7,600	w; flow 1

model matrices described in Exhibit 5-3. The owner/operator who signs documents in this section should include the following certification:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations" [as per 40 CFR 122.22(d)].

5.3 ALTERNATE 40 CFR PART 136 METHOD

As required in 40 CFR 136.4, the applicant must request the approval of an alternate test procedure in writing (in triplicate) prior to testing. The request must be submitted to the Regional Administrator through the Director of the State agency responsible for issuing NPDES permits. The applicant must:

- Provide the name and address of the responsible person or firm making the discharge (if not the applicant), the applicable identification number of the existing or pending permit, the issuing agency, the type of permit for which the alternate test procedure is requested, and the discharge serial number;
- Identify the pollutant or parameter for which approval of an alternate testing procedure is being requested;
- Provide justification for using testing procedures other than those specified in 40 CFR Part 136;
- Provide a detailed description of the proposed alternate test procedure, together with references to published studies of the applicability of the alternate test procedure to the effluents in question;
- Provide comparability data (for applicants applying for nation wide approval of an alternative test procedures).

The permitting authority will notify the applicant within 90 days regarding the approval of the alternate method.

5.4 LACK OF METHOD IN 40 CFR PART 136

If a specific pollutant that must be tested does not have a corresponding analytical method listed in 40 CFR Part 136, the applicant must submit information on an appropriate method to be used. The permitting authority must approve its use prior to collection and analysis of sampling data. The laboratory should be consulted for suggestions and information about analytical methods that can be used. All information justifying the alternative method should be sent to the permitting authority prior to use.

CHAPTER 5 - FLEXIBILITY IN SAMPLING

6. HEALTH AND SAFETY

Storm water sampling activities may occur when the sampling environment and/or storm water discharges create hazardous conditions. Hazardous conditions associated with sampling include:

- Hazardous weather conditions (e.g., wind, lightning, flooding, etc.)
- Sampling in confined spaces (e.g., manholes)
- Hazards associated with chemicals
- Biological hazards (e.g., rodents and snakes)
- Physical hazards (e.g., traffic, falling objects, sharp edges, slippery footing, and the potential for lifting injuries from opening or removing access panels and manhole covers, etc.)

It is essential that sampling personnel be aware of these hazards. Sampling personnel should be trained to evaluate potentially hazardous situations and develop ways for handling them. Since sampling hazards can be life threatening, safety must be the highest priority for all personnel. This chapter outlines general health and safety issues and concerns. Additional references discussed below should be consulted for more specific guidance to avoid adverse health and safety situations.

6.1 GENERAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

Preparation and training of all sampling personnel should be completed before beginning any sampling task. Extreme care should be taken to allow for safety precautions including proper equipment and appropriate operational techniques, sufficient time to accomplish the task, training on potential hazards, and emergency procedures. EPA's Order 1440.2 sets out the policy, responsibilities, and mandatory requirements for the safety of personnel who are involved in sampling activities. This order, which is found within the EPA <u>NPDES Compliance Monitoring Inspector Training: Sampling manual</u>, provides further guidance to applicants' storm water sampling personnel. Basic emergency precautions include having access to both local emergency phone numbers and communication equipment (i.e., phones or radios), and ensuring that personnel are trained in first aid and carry first aid equipment.

6.2 NECESSARY SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Exhibit 6-1 contains a list of safety equipment that may be appropriate depending on the characteristics of the sampling site.

EXHIBIT 6-1. LIST O	F SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Flashlight	18-inch traffic cones
Meters (for oxygen, explosivity, toxic gases)	Insect/rodent repellant
Ladder	Ventilation equipment
Safety harness	50 feet of 1/2-inch nylon rope
Hard hat	Safety shoes
Safety goggles	Rain wear
Coveralis	Gloves (rubber)
Respirator	First aid kit
Reflective vests	Self-contained breathing apparatus
Source: Adapted from NPDES Compliance M U.S. EPA, August 1990.	onitoring Inspector Training: Sampling,

6.3 HAZARDOUS WEATHER CONDITIONS

Common sense should dictate whether sampling be conducted during adverse weather conditions. No sampling personnel should place themselves in danger during high winds, lightning storms, or flooding conditions which might be unsafe. Under extreme conditions, a less hazardous storm event should be sampled.

6.4 SAMPLING IN CONFINED SPACES

Confined spaces encountered by storm water sampling personnel typically include manholes and deep, unventilated ditches. A confined space is generally defined as a space that is somewhat enclosed with limited access and inadequate ventilation.

The National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) has developed a manual entitled "Working in Confined Spaces." which should be consulted prior to confined space entry. Also, several States have developed specific procedures which should also be consulted. Unless they have been trained for confined space entry, sampling personnel should avoid entry under all circumstances.

6.4.1 HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS IN CONFINED SPACES

Confined spaces pose a safety threat to sampling personnel because of low oxygen, explosivity, and toxic gases. When entering a confined space, a qualified person should ensure that the atmosphere is safe by sampling to test for oxygen levels, potential flammable hazards, and toxic materials known or suspected to be present. If atmospheric conditions are detected, the confined space should be ventilated or sampling personnel should use a self-contained air supply and wear a life line. At least one person should remain outside of the confined space in the event that problems arise. If atmospheric testing has not been properly conducted, the confined space should not be entered. Manholes can also pose a threat to safety because of the small confined area, slippery surfaces, sharp objects, unsafe ladders, etc.

6.4.2 SPECIAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

Personnel should not enter into a confined space unless trained in confined space entry techniques. Such training covers hazard recognition, the use of respiratory equipment and atmospheric testing devices, use of special equipment and tools, and emergency and rescue procedures. In addition, at least one member of the sampling crew should be certified in basic first aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR). Sampling personnel should, on an annual basis, practice confined space rescues.

6.4.3 PERMIT SYSTEM

If entry into a confined space is necessary, an entry permit system should be developed which includes a written procedure. This permit should include, at a minimum:

- Description of type of work to be done
- Hazards that may be encountered

- · Location and description of the confined space
- · Information on atmospheric conditions at confined space
- · Personnel training and emergency procedures
- Names of sampling personnel.

The manual developed by NIOSH discusses this permit system in more detail. Furthermore, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) proposed a rule on June 5, 1989 (54 FR 24080) that would implement a permit system. The rule is expected to be finalized and published late in 1992.

6.5 CHEMICAL HAZARDS

Sampling personnel can also be at risk of exposure to hazardous chemicals—either chemicals in the actual storm water discharge or the chemicals that have been placed in the sample collection containers for sample preservation. Therefore, direct contact with the preservatives and the storm water (if hazardous chemicals are suspected to be present) should be avoided. Sampling personnel should wear gloves and safety glasses to avoid skin and eye exposure to harmful chemicals. Sampling personnel should be trained to avoid exposure and instructed as to what to do if exposure occurs (e.g., flush the eyes, rinse the skin, ventilate the area, etc.).

6.6 BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS

Storm water sampling personnel may also encounter biological hazards such as rodents, snakes, and insects. The sampling crew should remain alert to these hazards. As mentioned in Section 6.2, necessary sampling equipment, for certain locations, should include insect/rodent repellant and a first aid kit.

6.7 PHYSICAL HAZARDS

The sampling crew should be aware of a number of physical hazards that could cause accidents at the sampling site. These hazards include traffic hazards, sharp edges, falling objects, slippery footing, and lifting injuries from removing manhole covers. Sampling personnel should pay close attention in order to prevent these safety hazards at all times. If the sample point is in a manhole, a street gutter, or ditch near the street, particular attention must be given to marking off the work area to warn oncoming traffic of the presence of the sampling crew. Traffic cones, warning signs, and barricades should be placed in appropriate places around the sampling point.

TECHNICAL APPENDIX A

FORMS 2F AND 1

Please print or type in the unaft	aded areas only	EPA ID Numbi	r joopy tram laam	l ef Form 1)	Ferm Approved. OMS No Approve). 2040-00 I expres	66 5-31-92
2F NPDES SEF	A	Applic: Disch	tion for Pe arges Asse	Weshington, OC Primit to D Diciated wi	ischarge Storm ith Industrial Act	Water ivity	
Public reporting burden to esarching existing data sou comments regarding the bi- suggestions which may incr M SL, SW, Washington, DC 20503.	r this application rose, gathering an inden estimate, an rease or reduce this 20480, or Director,	Papers is estimated to d maintaining to y other aspect burden to: Ch Office of Infor	rork Reduction A b everage 25.6 ha he data needed, ar of this collection o lef, information Po nation and Regula	It Notes ure per applicati id completing an f information, or loy Branch, PM-2 lory Atlairs, Office	on, including time for review d revewing the collection of i suggestions for improving th 223, U.S. Environmental Protec of Management and Budget	ving instru nformation s form, inc ston Agen ston Agen Washings	ctions, Send studing by, 401 bn, DC
1. Outfall Location							
For each outfall, list the lists	ude and ionoflude (of its location 10	The nearest 15 ees	onds and the ner	ne of the receiving water.		
A. Outrali Number (fiet)	B. Letitude		C. Lonohude		U. Histowing Water		
in this application? This schedule letters, stipula	s includes, but is n sions, court orders,	ot limited to, p and grant or los	ermit conditions, a in conditions.		antorgement orders, enforcer	4, F	inel
1. Igenanciation of Contains Agreements, Etc.	number	source of	diecharge	3. Brief De	ecription of Project	E. NQ.	b. proj.
			·				
·····			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
B. You may attach addit discharges) you now hi actual or planned sched	ional sheets deep we under way or v julee for constructio	ibing any add which you plan. M.	Nonal weter pollu Indicate whether	tion (or other er each program is	nvironmental projects which now under way or planned, a	may affect and indicat	n your In your
III. Site Drainage Map							
Attach a site map showing topographic map is unavail water outlall; peved areas o storage or disposal of signif- and access areas, areas w storage or disposal units (s CFR 252.34); each well wh	topography (or in abis) depicting the nd buildings within loant materials, ear here perfordes, F. notuding each arcs are fluids from the	ndicating the o tability includi the drainage s of existing struc- munication, soil i not required to tability are inju-	utiline of drainage ng: each of las inte res of each storm i stural control mead conditioners and o have a RCFA pe incled underground	areas served by also and discharg water outfall, each ure to reduce pol ertilizers are app mit which is use , springs, and of	r the outball(s) covered in this e structures; the drainage an h known past or present areas in tants in storm water runoff, stod; each of its hezardous d for accumulating hazardous ther surface water bodies whi	a application as of each used for o materials is waste trea s waste un ch receive	on if a storm utdoor oading itment, ider 40 storm

TECHNICAL APPENDIX A

antinue	d from the Front	نصيين محمد مرجي س				
IV. Ner	rathm Description of Polls	dant Sources	-1 I			
A Fo	r each outleil, provide an estima a outlail, and an estimate of the t	to of the area (include units) (plat surface area drained by t	r impervious ve outiel.	surfaces (including paved areas	and building :	tools) drained to
Juttal	Area of impervious Surface	Total Area Orained	Outel	Area of Impervious Surface	Total A	res Drained
umber	(provide units)	(acorde units)	Number	(aravide units)		diche vanita)
			{			
B. Pr	ovide & nameswe description of s	ignificant materials that are o	urrently or in	the past three years have been in	Dendes , Deed	or disposed in a
	nner to allow exposure to stor noioved to minimize contact by	m water; method of treatmet these materials with storm v	nt, seorage, o vater runoff; :	r disposit; past and prosent mat materials loading and copies are	erials manage as: and the ic	ement practices
-	id trequency in which pesticides.	herbicides, soil conditioners,	and fertilizer	are applied.		
C. Fo	or each outtail, provide the toos orm water runoff; and a descript of treatment measures and the u	tion and a description of exu ion of the treatment the storm fitmate discossi of any solid o Treaty	eting structur 1 water recei 1 fuld water	el and nonetructural courrol mas res, including the schedule and ty usitier then by discharge.	sures to redu pe of memory	ce pollutants in ance for control List Codes from Table 2F-1
					{	
	1					
V. Nor	stormwater Discharges	The outfail(s) covered by this (ppicston h	we been tested or evaluated for t	e presence g	nonetormweter
di Al	scharges, and that all nonsiam	weter discharges from thee	e outiail(e) e	re identified in either an accomp	eniying Form	2C or Form 2E
	d Official Title (type or print)	Signature			Date Sign	d
<u>B.</u> PA	rovide a description of the metho	d used, the date of any testing	, and the on	ene drainage points that were dire	city observed	during a test
VI. Şiç	inificant Leaks or Spills					
Provid years,	te existing information regardin including the approximate date	g the history of significant is and location of the spill or les	aits or spills it, and the ty	of toxic or hazardous pollutarile se and amount of material release	at the facility G.	in the last three
				ويوارين بروريني ويونكوك فالمتحد ويوكي		
PA For	m 3510-2F (Rev. 1-92)	P	1062013		Contin	ue on Pene 1

	IPA D Hurton loan ton ann I of far	n 1)	
Continued from Page 2			
VII. Discharge Information			
A.B.C. & D: See manufans below preseding	Complete and set of tables for each out	II. Annotate the surface of	under in the space provided.
E. Potential discharges net deverted by analysis	- is any thus policiant loted in table 25-2	25-3 or 25-4. a substant	I of a component of a subserver
which you currently use or manufacture as a	in insimulate or final product or hyprocu	x ?	
Yes (flat all such politicards boltout			No (go to Section (2)
1			
]			
VIII. Biological Toxicity Testing Date.	e that any biglegical that he analy or about	No todally has been me	In all ally of start destances -
on a reastring water in retailen to your disting	within the last 3 years?		
Yes (flat of such pollutaria below)			No Ago to Section BO
1			
{			
1			
D. Contract Analysis Information			
DX. Construct Analysis Information Were any of the analysis reported in term VII. pr	rturned by a centralit luberality of caneu	Ving Bran 1	
DY. Construct Analysis Information Were any of the analysis reported in som VII po View (flat the manual address, and so problems for, sect, such information	rtermed by a contract, teheratory or consu- techono number of, and poliutants ty of Stat Justiced	Ning (trim 1	Here (goo an Secution X)
DL. Construct Analysis information Were any of the analysis reported in tem VII pe View (for the news, address, and to analysis by sect such become A Name	riamed by a contrait laboratory of consu techono number of, and poliutants y or first balant 	Nong Bran T	No. (20 III Section X) No. D. Polluterite Anaryzed
DX. Construct Analysis Information Were any of the analysis reported in term VII print Yes (file the name, address, and the section of the sect	rtermed by a contract, laboratory of canau Inchase number of, and politicants y of first indicat B. Address	Ang Stait G. Aras Code & Phone	No. (go to Section X) No D. Pollutente Ananged
DL. Construct Analysis information Were any of the analysis reported in tem VII pr Yes (for the name, addres, and to present by such such such storate A here	ritermed by a contrast, laboratory of consu- legitions number of, and poliutants y or first limited B. Address	Nong Bran 7	Ne (go te Sestion X) No. D. Polumente Anerged
DX. Constract Analysis information Were any of the analysis reported in term VH, pr Yes (for the nems, address, and to analysis by account by and to be and and by and and and and and analysis) A Name	riamed by a centralit laboratory or central laphone number of, and pailutants y or first instant 	Nong Bran T	Ne. (go al Sestion X) No. D. Polluterite Anaryged
DX. Construct Analysis Information Were any of the analysis reported in term VII print Yes (flat the name, address, and the section of the sect	rtermed by a contract, laboratory of cares, inchase number of, and politicants y of first indicat 3. Address:	Ang inn 1	Ne (go to Sestion X) Ng. D. Pollutarita Anavged
DX. Constract Analysis information Were any of the analysis reported in tem VII print (for the news, address, and to analysis for such as biscorts) Yes (for the news, address, and to analysis for such as biscorts) A Name	riarmed by a contrait laboratory of contra- leptons number of, and pailutants y or first laborat	Reng Bran 7	No. (go to Sention X) No. (), Poliumona Anaryged
DX. Constract Analysis information View any of the analysis reported in term VII pr View (fact the memory address, and to analysis by secto such informa- A Name	rigement by a contrast laboratory or correct technic number of, and paintents y or first instant B. Address:	Neng Brist T	Ne. (go al Sestion X) No. D. Polluterite Anaryged
DX. Construct Analysis Information Were any of the analysis reported in term VII pr Yes (flat the name, address, and a spatial by sect such information A here	rtermed by a contract, whereasy or cares, features number of, and pathoants or first initial B. Address:	Norg Brist 7	Ne. (go te Sentian X) Ng. D. Poliumente Anerged
DX. Constract Analysis information Were any of the analysis reported in term VII provided by reported in term VII provided by reported in term VII provided by reported by report	riamed by a contrait laboratory or correct nectors manager of, and pathema y or first instant 	lleng även 7	No. (go to Section X) No. (), Poliurenna Anarygod
X. Continue: Analysis Information Were any of the analysis reported in sum VII print for memory and the analysis reported in sum VII print for memory and the analysis for memory and the second memory in the second memory of the second memory of the second memory with a second memory with memory with a second memory with	riamed by a contract, laboratory of careau restore number of, and paintants or first indicat Address: The document and all attaches when designed to easure that gu	ling into 1	No. (20 III Section X) No. D. Poliviente Anaryzed D. Inder my direction or sperty gether and evolute
X. Construct Analysis Information Were any of the analysis reported in sum VII print the memory and the analysis reported in sum VII print the sector such information Yes (the the name, address, and the sector such information the sector such information A, Nerros X. Cartification J. cartification	rearried by a contract laboratory of contra- tentions number of, and polyamits of first initial <u>s. Address</u> to the document and all attechn rearried designed to exerce that gut in my inquiry of the person or person or person of persons	Ang Swi 7	No (go to Section X) No. D. Polluments Anaryged d under my direction or party gether and evaluate a system or those persons and d my knowledge and
X. Constract Analysis information Vere any of the analysis reported in early VII program of the analysis reported in early VII program of the second by endowed by each second internation Yes (But the nems, address, and the analysis for early index penalty of law the supervision in accordance with a site information submitted. Based of directly responsible for gethering the bellef, stus, accurate, and complete bellef, stus, accurate, and complete	riamed by a central laboratory or orreu memory or first internation or first interd . Address . Address	Ing inst G. Area Code & Prone G. Area Code & Prone G. Area Code & Prone Sector Code & Prone Milled personnel pro case who manage the contend is, to the b case penalties for st	No (go III Sention X) No. D. Poliviente Anaryged d under my direction or sperty gether end evoluate a system or those persons est of my knowledge and britting takes information,
X. Construct Analysis Information Ver any of the analysis reported in sum Vill print in and Vill print in such such information Yes (far the name, address, and manhaned in, such such information in such such information A, here X. Cartification X. Cartification I cartify under penalty of law the supervision in accordance with a site information submitted. Based of directly responsible for gestering to belief, true, accurate, and complete including the possibility of fine and possibili	Internet by a contract laboratory of contract inchance number of, and paintern in first laborat I file document and all attaches retern designed to assure that gut in my inquiry of the person of para the information, the information as I file document for information as I an avere that there are signifi- imprisonment for incoving violation	Ing inst G. Area Code & Phone G. Area Code & Phone G. Area Code & Phone State Code Code State State Code Code Code State State Code Code Code State State Code Code Code State State Code Code Code Code Code State Code Code Code Code Code State Code Code Code Code Code Code State Code Code Code Code Code Code Code State Code Code Code Code Code Code Code Code State Code Code Code Code Code Code Code Code	No. (20 III Sestion X) No. D. Polivients Anaryzed d under my direction or sperty getter and evaluate a system or those persons est of my knowledge and bimitting talse information,
X. Construct Analysis Information Were any of the analysis reported in sum VII property of the analysis reported in sum VII property for the analysis reported in such and analysis analysis and analysis analysis and analysis analysis and analysis analysis and analysis and analysis analysis and analysis and analysis and analysis and analysis and analysis analysis and analysis analysis analysis and analysis	remed by a contract laboratory of contra- tentions number of, and pail-tents in first initial 3. Address: 1 this document and all attechn retern designed to secure that gu in my inquiry of the person or person he information, the information at he information, the information at the information, the information at the information to information at a severe that have are signal imprisonment for knowing violation	Reng Bran 7	No (go to Sention X) No. D. Polymerns Anaryged d under my direction or sperty gether and evolute a system or those persons est of my knowledge and britting take information, rea Cade and Phone No.
X. Contract Analysis Information Were any of the analyse reported in sum Vill print the memory and the analyse reported in sum Vill print the second because A. Name X. Contification A. Name I contify under penalty of law the supervision in accordance when a supervision in accordance with a supervision in accordance with a supervision submitted. Based of directly responsible for gathering to belief, true, accurate, and complete including the possibility of fine and possibility of fine and possibility of fin	riamed by a central laboratory or orner memory or first internation or first intend Address Address This document and all attached ream designed to seeure that gui in my inquiry of the person or person he information, the information as 1 am aware that have are signifi- imprisonment for knowing violation	Ing inst G. Area Code & Prone G. Area Code & Prone G. Area Code & Prone Miled personnel pro cars who manage the contined is, to the b cars penalties for su is.	No. D. Poliverna Anaryzed No. D. Poliverna Anaryzed d under my direction or perty gather and evoluate a system or those persons est of my knowledge and bmitting false information, rea Code and Phone No.
X. Contract Analysis Information Ver any of the analysis reported in sum VII property of the analysis reported in sum VII property of the sect such information Yes (fait the name, address, and a schemel fait, sect such information A here) A here X. Cartification I certify under penalty of law the supervision in accordance with a structure information submitted. Based or directly responsible for patienting to belief, such accursts, and complete including the possibility of fine and it A here & Official The (type or print) C. Eignature	Termed by a contract laboratory of correct restore number of, and paintern or for initial I. Address I the document and all attachs restore designed to easure that gut in my inquiry of the person or person the information, the information as I. I an aware that there are signifi- mprisonment for knowing violation	Ang Smit G. Ange Code & Phone G. Ange Code & Phone G. Ange Code & Phone States were prepare billed personnel pro cons who menege the cons who menege the cons penalties for su E. B. / D. 1	No. (go to Section X) No. D. Polivierna Anaryged d under my direction or party getter end evaluate a system or those persons est of my knowledge and comitting take information, rea Code and Phone No.

EPA Form 3510-2F (Rev. 1-92)

Page 3 of 3

Part A . You n	THE PERMIT IN THE PE	detail.	•			
	higarry				No. Concert	
Policiane	Incha		Gente			
	Crab Same					
-15 10-000	Taken During		Tatel Dunne	-	Slerin	
	Fra 30		Fre 30	Non-regress	Events	
		Compeens	Minutes	Competitio	Samered	Sources of Provisions
and Grease		I	2 9 1	ţ		
Hogical Oxygen			╞──┅───╌───╌────			
mand (8006)				1		
emical Oxygen	ĺ					
mand (COO)				ĺ	1	
the Suspended				i		
india (TSS)						
CH Keidan	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1		•	╞╼╼╼╂╼╸	
	1	1		1	1	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
		1			ļ l	
			<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
	I	1			; i	
dionerv1	•			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	L_	
-	Vérimett	Mannut	una	mar n		
0.00			a destana a suran fu	4 '88-'7 4 had det 1		
See #	1 107 12 8708865 40 18	nowate of the tand incide anima and a m Villant		I TOLES		
See of		annenger fil fra tagen hindere sollen soll o m vikkes he ando		- 180-7 - 4 Subart - - 51 Susang - 470E3 - 780-85 - 199-85		
t set transfor bre	Vir 15 Artistes wa to complement the an Virgerma Virgerma Virgerma Virgermans Virger Durves		A service of the serv	- 180-7 4 bullet		
T See 2	A CHILDRENG AND		A ADDRENG LAND MARTINE Martine	1 10-7 4 hours 1 2 1 county 4 hours 1 1 10-65 2	Norman Norman Norman Norman Norman	
See 2 Pohytare and CLS hymber If available	Card Servers Formation Servers Card Servers Form Jan Kent Jan	Annan de la	V & SAFETING LAND Marine Language Code Sames Same Daving Ang 38 Marines Marines	1 100-17 4 hubbert 1 24 hubbert 2 2 Volues 2 volues 2 under 2 composed		Severes of the carry
Pollycare and CLS hymber // byshole		Annand II the hand Heriter Anthen Anton In Vision Be undi: Annanophing Company	Y & SAFETING LAND Martin Language 	1 100-17 4 hubbert 1 24 hubbert 2 2 Volues 2 volues 2 undy Camesons		
1: 200 2: 200	A Carlo Charles and an and a carlo charles and		Y & SAFETING LAND Martin Language Constant	1 100-17 4 histori 1 24 sevening 147013 1 10-45 2 units Compose		
1: 202 Praylor bra 1:207,01 (2.1) 1:0051-010 () 1:0051-010 ()	A de la Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta Arteseta Arteseta de la Arteseta Arteseta de la Arteseta Arteseta de la Arteseta Arteseta de la Arteseta Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta de la Arteseta Arteseta de la Arteseta de la A		A service version Mechanismum Annual Sea Service Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual	1 100-17 4 histori 1 24 sevening 147013 1 10-45 2 units Compose	i Asmin Car North Car Ban Kons Larges	
1: 202 Praylor bra 1:000-0-12 1:000-0-0-17	Art II Areases on Article International Internation And Article Internation Article Intern		And Service Loop	Campoon		Sector 2 Pr . 201
Polycene Polycene Ibre Ibre Ibre Ibre Ibre Ibre	A Call Control In a second sec	Allender for Pro Hand Martine Andrea (no. 1) In Vibrati Di unali) In Pro	A service version Medical California Constant Constan			
1 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 0	A de la Arabasi de la Arabasi de la Arabasi de Maserio de la Arabasi de Arabasi Sarrase Tasen Carrag Arabasi de Manaza		A service version of the service of			
1 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	A de la Aresses de la Aresses de la Aresses de la Aresse de la Aresse de la Aresse		V & SEPTENCE VAR Marcelland Value Server Value Server	4 196- 17 4 housens 5 4 sousang variations 1 180- 18 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18 - 18		Severes 21 Pr . 217
1 100 1 100 100 100 100 100 100 1	A Carl Carl Carl Carl Carl Carl Carl Carl		A service version of the service of			
1 100 1 100 1 100 100 100 100 100			A service version of version of the service of the			
1 100 1 100 1 100 100 100 100 100			V a service version of version of the service of th			
1 100 1 100 10	A Carlo Charles and an analysis of the second secon		A service was a service of the servi			
Set 2			V 4 SEPTEMA LAND			
Polytant and 2.13 hymber // and-aber						
1 1000						
1 1000						
			A deserving			
			V 4 SEPTEMA AND A			
Set 2			V I SETTING LAD			
Set 1 Polytant and 2.13 humber // Jack						

EPA C humber .copy tem earn - of Farm

Form Approval Chill No. 2040-0006

Dull doot	Mexi	mum Values	Averag	e Values In unite)		Number		
Poliziant and IAS Number Mavelable)	Grab Sampi Taken Durin Fra 30 Minuae	Powweighted Composite	Grab Sample Talen During First 30 Minutes	Plan-mail Compa	gived xite	Storm Events Sempled		ources of Pollutaria
, <u> </u>								
<u> </u>		·		<u> </u>		╂───┼		
				ļ				
			<u> </u>	}		+ - +		
			ļ	ļ				
·								
			ļ			 		
	+			<u> </u>		+		
·								
				<u> </u>		+ - +		
					_			
			+	+		+		
			<u> </u>	╉╼────	<u>.</u>	┼──┼		
				+		1		
						I		
			+	<u> </u>		┼╌╌┼		
			1	İ				
ert D - Pro	vide data for the st	orm event(s) which reau	Hed in the meximum	velues for t	he flow h	roo beingine	hpoeite s	ample.
o ol C	Auration	Total reintali	Number of hours	botween	Mexim	um flow rese	during	Total flow from
rm of S	torm Event	during storm event	beginning of stor	m mees-	64	nin event done/minut	i ar	rain event
ernt pri								
				Ì				
			1					1
	description of the	method of Now measure	privent or estimate.					

Instructions - Form 2F Application for Permit to Discharge Storm Water Associated with Industrial Activity

Who Must File Form 2F

Form 2F must be completed by operators of facilities which discharge storm water associated with industrial activity or by operators of storm water discharges that EPA is evaluating for designation as a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States, or as contributing to a violation of a water quality standard.

Operators of discharges which are composed entirely of storm water must complete Form 2F (EPA Form: 3510-2F) in conjunction with Form 1 (EPA Form 3510-1).

Operators of discharges of storm water which are combined with process wastewater (process wastewater is water that comes into direct contact with or results from the production or use of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, waste product, or wastewater) must complete and submit Form 2F, Form 1, and Form 2C (EPA Form 3510-2C).

Operators of discharges of storm water which are combined with nonprocess wastewater (nonprocess wastewater includes noncontact cooling water and sanitary wastes which are not regulated by effluent guidelines or a new source performance standard, except discharges by educational, medical, or commercial chemical laboratories) must complete Form 1, Form 2F, and Form 2E (EPA Form 3510-2E).

Operators of new sources or new discharges of storm water associated with industrial activity which will be combined with other nonstormwater new sources or new discharges must submit Form 1, Form 2F, and Form 2D (EPA Form 3510-2D).

Where to File Applications

The application forms should be sent to the EPA Regional Office which covers the State in which the facility is located. Form 2F must be used only when applying for permits in States where the NPDES permits program is administered by EPA. For facilities located in States which are approved to administer the NPDES permits program, the State environmental agency should be contacted for proper permit application forms and instructions.

Information on whether a particular program is administered by EPA or by a State agency can be obtained from your EPA Regional Office. Form 1, Table 1 of the "General Instructions" lists the addresses of EPA Regional Offices and the States within the jurisdiction of each Office.

Completeness

Your application will not be considered complete unless you answer every question on this form and on Form 1. If an item does not apply to you, enter "NA" (for not applicable) to show that you considered the question

Public Availability of Submitted Information

You may not claim as confidential any information required by this form or Form 1, whether the information is reported on the forms or in an attachment. Section 402(j) of the Clean Water Act requires that all permit applications will be available to the public. This information will be made available to the public upon request

Any information you submit to EPA which goes beyond that required by this form, Form 1, or Form 2C you may claim as confidential, but claims for information which are effluent data will be denied.

If you do not assert a claim of confidentiality at the time of submitting the information, EPA may make the information public without further notice to you. Claims of confidentiality will be handled in accordance with EPA's business confidentiality regulations at 40 CFR Part 2.

Definitions

All significant terms used in these instructions and in the form are defined in the glossary found in the General Instructions which accompany Form 1.

EPA ID Number

Failed your EPA Identification Number at the top of each odd-numbered page of Form 2F. You may copy this number directly from item 1 of Form 1.

```
EPA Form 3510-2F (Rev. 1-92) 1 - 1
```

A-6

item 1

You may use the map you provided for item XI of Form 1 to determine the latitude and longitude of each of your outfails and the name of the receiving water.

Item II-A

If you check "yes" to this question, complete all parts of the chart, or attach a copy of any previous submission, you have made to EPA containing the same information.

ttem ii-8

You are not required to submit a description of future pollution control projects if you do not wish to or if none is planned.

item III

Attach a site map showing topography (or indicating the outline of drainage areas served by the outfall(s) covered in the application if a topographic map is unavailable) depicting the facility including:

each of its drainage and discharge structures;

the drainage area of each storm water outfall;

paved areas and building within the drainage area of each storm water outfall, each known past or present areas used for outdoor storage or disposal of significant materials, each existing structural control measure to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff, materials loading and access areas, areas where pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners and fertilizers are applied;

each of its hazardous waste treatment, storage or disposal facilities (including each area not required to have a RCRA permit which is used for accumulating hazardous waste for less than 90 days under 40 CFR 262.34);

each well where fluids from the facility are injected underground; and

springs, and other surface water bodies which receive stour water discharges from the facility.

ttem IV-A

For each outfall, provide an estimate of the area drained by the outfall which is covered by impervious surfaces. For the purpose of this application, impervious surfaces are surfaces where storm water runs off at rates that are significantly higher than background rates (e.g., predevelopment levels) and include paved areas, building roofs, parking lots, and roadways. Include an estimate of the total area (including all impervious and pervious areas) drained by each outfall. The site map required under item III can be used to estimate the total area drained by each outfall.

Item IV-8

Provide a narrative description of significant materials that are currently or in the past three years have been treated, stored, or disposed in a manner to allow exposure to storm water, method of treatment, storage or disposal of these materials; past and present materials management practices employed, in the last three years, to minimize contact by these materials with storm water runoff; materials loading and access areas and the location, manner, and frequency in which pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners, and fertilizers are applied. Significant materials should be identified by chemical name; form (e.g., powder, liquid, etc.), and type of container or treatment unit. Indicate any materials treated, stored, or disposed of together. "Significant materials but is not limited to: raw materials; fuels; materials used in food processing or production; hazardous substances designated under Section 101(14) of CERCLA; any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to Section 313 of Title III of SARA; fertilizers; pesticides; and waste products such as ashes, slag and sludge that have the potential to be released with storm water discharges.

Item IV-C

For each outfall, structural controls include structures which enclose material handling or storage areas, covering materials, berms, dikes, or diversion ditches around manufacturing, production, storage or treatment units, retention ponds, etc. Nonstructural controls include practices such as spill prevention plans employee training, visual inspections, preventive maintenance, and housekeeping measures that are used to prevent or minimize the potential for releases of pollutants.

EPA Form 3510-2F (Rev. 1-92)

Item V

Provide a certification that all outfalls that should contain storm water discharges associated with industrial activity have been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-storm water discharges which are not covered by an NPDES permit. Tests for such non-storm water discharges may include smoke tests, fluorometric dye tests, analysis of accurate schematics, as well as other appropriate tests. Part B must include a description of the method used, the date of any testing, and the onsite drainage points that were directly observed during a test. All non-storm water discharges must be identified in a Form 2C or Form 2E which must accompany this application (see beginning of instructions under section titled "Who Must File Form 2F" for a description of when Form 2C and Form 2E must be submitted).

item VI

Provide a description of existing information regarding the history of significant leaks or spills of toxic or hazardous pollutants at the facility in the last three years.

Item VII-A, B, and C

These items require you to collect and report data on the pollutants discharged for each of your outfalls. Each part of this item addresses a different set of pollutants and must be completed in accordance with the specific instructions for that part. The following general instructions apply to the entire item.

General Instructions

Part A requires you to report at least one analysis for each pollutant listed. Parts B and C require you to report analytical data in two ways. For some pollutants addressed in Parts B and C, if you know or have reason to know that the pollutant is present in your discharge, you may be required to list the pollutant and test (sample and analyze) and report the levels of the pollutants in your discharge. For all other pollutants addressed in Parts B and C, you must list the pollutant if you know or have reason to know that the pollutant is present in the discharge, and either report quantitative data for the pollutant or briefly describe the reasons the pollutant is expected to be discharged. (See specific instructions on the form and below for Parts A through C.) Base your determination that a pollutant is present in or absent from your discharge on your knowledge of your raw materials, material management practices, maintenance chemicals, history of spills and releases, intermediate and final products and byproducts, and any previous analyses known to you of your effluent or similar effluent.

A. Sampling: The collection of the samples for the reported analyses should be supervised by a person experienced in performing sampling of industrial wastewater or storm water discharges. You may contact EPA or your State permitting authority for detailed guidance on sampling techniques and for answers to specific questions. Any specific requirements contained in the applicable analytical methods should be followed for sample containers, sample preservation, holding times, the collection of duplicate samples, etc. The time when you sample should be representative, to the extent feasible, of your treatment system operating properly with no system upsets. Samples should be collected from the center of the flow channel, where turbulence is at a maximum, at a site specified in your present permit, or at any site adequate for the collection of a representative sample.

For pH, temperature, cyanide, total phenols, residual chlorine, oil and grease, and fecal coliform. grab samples taken during the first 30 minutes (or as soon thereafter as practicable) of the discharge must be used (you are not required to analyze a flow-weighted composite for these parameters). For all other pollutants both a grab sample collected during the first 30 minutes (or as soon thereafter as practicable) of the discharge and a flow-weighted composite sample must be analyzed. However, a minimum of one grab sample may be taken for effluents from holding ponds or other impoundments with a retention period of greater than 24 hours.

All samples shall be collected from the discharge resulting from a storm event that is greater than 0.1 inches and at least 72 hours from the previously measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event. Where feasible, the variance in the duration of the event and the total rainfall of the event should not exceed 50 percent from the average or median rainfall event in that area.

A grab sample shall be taken during the first thirty minutes of the discharge (or as soon thereafter as practicable), and a flow-weighted composite shall be taken for the entire event or for the first three hours of the event.

Grab and composite samples are defined as follows:

EPA Form 3510-2F (Rev. 1-92) I - 3

Grab sample: An individual sample of at least 100 millitters collected during the first thirty minutes (or as soon thereafter as practicable) of the discharge. This sample is to be analyzed separately from the composite sample.

Flow-Weighted Composite sample: A flow-weighted composite sample may be taken with a continuous sampler that proportions the amount of sample collected with the flow rate or as a combination of a minimum of three sample aliquots taken in each hour of discharge for the entire event or for the first three hours of the event, with each aliquot being at least 100 milliliters and collected with a minimum penod of fifteen minutes between aliquot collections. The composite must be flow proportional; either the time interval between each aliquot or the volume of each aliquot must be proportional to either the stream flow at the time of sampling or the total stream flow since the collection of the previous aliquot. Aliquots may be collected manually or automatically. Where GC/MS Volatile Organic Analysis (VOA) is required, aliquots must be combined in the laboratory immediately before analysis. Only one analysis for the composite sample is required.

Data from samples taken in the past may be used, provided that:

All data requirements are met;

Sampling was done no more than three years before submission; and

All data are representative of the present discharge.

Among the factors which would cause the data to be unrepresentative are significant changes in production level, changes in raw materials, processes, or final products, and changes in storm water treatment. When the Agency promulgates new analytical methods in 40 CFR Part 136, EPA will provide information as to when you should use the new methods to generate data on your discharges. Of course, the Director may request additional information, including current quantitative data, if they determine it to be necessary to assess your discharges. The Director may allow or establish appropriate site-specific sampling procedures or requirements, including sampling locations, the season in which the sampling takes place, the minimum duration between the previous measurable storm event and the storm event sampled, the minimum or maximum level of precipitation required for an appropriate storm event, the form of precipitation sampled (snow met or rainfail), protocols for collecting samples under 40 CFR Part 136, and additional time for submitting data on a case-by-case basis.

B. Reporting: All levels must be reported as concentration and mass (note: grab samples are reported in terms of concentration). You may report some or all of the required data by attaching separate sheets of paper instead of filling out pages VII-1 and VII-2 if the separate sheets contain all the required information in a format which is constant with pages VII-1 and VII-2 in spacing and identification of pollutants and columns. Use the following abbreviations in the columns headed "Units."

11000

	CONCERNIZION		Mass
ppm	parts per million	lbs	pounds
mg/1	milligrams per liter	ton	tons (English tons)
opb	parts per billion	mg	milligrams
ug/1	micrograms per liter	g	grams
kg	idiograms	т	tonnes (metric tons)

All reporting of values for metals must be in terms of "total recoverable metal," unless:

(1) An applicable, promulgated effluent limitation or standard specifies the limitation for the metal in dissolved, valent, or total form; or

(2) All approved analytical methods for the metal inherently measure only its dissolved form (e.g., hexavalent chromium); or

(3) The permitting authority has determined that in establishing case-by-case limitations it is necessary to express the limitations on the metal in dissolved, valent, or total form to carry out the provisions of the CWA. If you measure only one grab sample and one flow-weighted composite sample for a given outfall, complete only the "Maximum Values" columns and insert "1" into the "Number of Storm Events Sampled" column. The permitting authority may require you to conduct additional analyses to further characterize your discharges. If you measure more than one value for a grab sample or a flow-weighted composite sample for a given outfall and those values are representative of your discharge, you must report them. You must describe your method of testing and data analysis. You also must determine the average of all values within the last year and report the concentration and mass under the "Average Values" columns, and the total number of storm events sampled under the "Number of Storm Events Sampled" columns.

C. Analysis: You must use test methods promulgated in 40 CFR Part 136; however, if none has been promulgated for a particular pollutant, you may use any suitable method for measuring the level of the pollutant in your discharge provided that you submit a description of the method or a reference to a published method. Your description should include the sample holding time, preservation techniques, and the quality control measures which you used. If you have two or more substantially identical outfalls, you may request permission from your permitting authority to sample and analyze only one outfall and submit the results of the analysis for other substantially identical outfalls. If your request is granted by the permitting authority, on a separate sheet attached to the application form, identify which outfall you did test, and describe why the outfalls which you did not test are substantially identical to the outfall which you did test.

Part VII-A

Part ViI-A must be completed by all applicants for all outfalls who must complete Form 2F.

Analyze a grab sample collected during the first thirty minutes (or as soon thereafter as practicable) of the discnarge and flow-weighted composite samples for all pollutants in this Part, and report the results except use only grab samples for pH and oil and grease. See discussion in General Instructions to Item VII for definitions of grab sample collected during the first thirty minutes of discharge and flow-weighted composite sample. The "Average Values" column is not compulsory but should be filled out if data are available.

Part VII-B

List all pollutants that are limited in an effluent guideline which the facility is subject to (see 40 CFR Subchapter N to determine which pollutants are limited in effluent guidelines) or any pollutant listed in the facility's NPDES permit for its process wastewater (if the facility is operating under an existing NPDES permit). Complete one table for each outfall. See discussion in General instructions to item VII for definitions of grab sample collected during the first thirty minutes (or as soon thereafter as practicable) of discharge and flowweighted composite sample. The "Average Values" column is not compulsory but should be filled out if data are available.

Analyze a grab sample collected during the first thirty minutes of the discharge and flow-weighted composite samples for all pollutants in this Part, and report the results, except as provided in the General Instructions

Part VII-C

Part VII-C must be completed by all applicants for all outfalls which discharge storm water associated with industrial activity, or that EPA is evaluating for designation as a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States, or as contributing to a violation of a water quality standard. Use both a grab sample and a composite sample for all pollutants you analyze for in this part except use grab samples for residual chlorine and fecal coliform. The "Average Values" column is not compulsory but should be filled out if data are available. Part C requires you to address the pollutants in Table 2F-2, 2F-3, and 2F-4 for each outfall. Pollutants in each of these Tables are addressed differently.

Table 2F-2: For each outfall, list all pollutants in Table 2F-2 that you know or have reason to believe are discharged (except pollutants previously listed in Part VII-B). If a pollutant is limited in an effluent guideline limitation which the facility is subject to, the pollutant must be analyzed and reported in Part VII-B. If a pollutant in Table 2F-2 is indirectly limited by an effluent guideline limitation through an indicator (e.g., use of TSS as an indicator to control the discharge of iron and aluminum), you must analyze for it and report the data in Part VII-B. For other pollutants listed in Table 2F-2 (those not limited directly or indirectly by an effluent limitation guideline), that you know or have reason to believe are discharged, you must either report quantitative data or bnefly describe the reasons the pollutant is expected to be discharged.

Table 2F-3: For each outfall, list all pollutants in Table 2F-3 that you know or have reason to believe are discharged. For every pollutant in Table 2F-3 expected to be discharged in concentrations of 10 ppb or greater, you must submit quantitative data. For acrolein, acrylonitrile, 2,4 dinitrophenol, and 2-methyl-4.6 dinitrophenol, you must submit quantitative data if any of these four pollutants is expected to be discharged.

in concentrations of 100 ppb or greater. For every pollutant expected to be discharged in concentrations less than 10 ppb (or 100 ppb for the four pollutants listed above), then you must either submit quantitative data or priefly describe the reasons the pollutant is expected to be discharged.

Small Business Exemption - If you are a "small business," you are exempt from the reporting requirements for the organic toxic pollutants listed in Table 2F-3. There are two ways in which you can qualify as a "small business". If your facility is a coal mine, and if your probable total annual production is less than 100,000 tons per year, you may submit past production data or estimated future production (such as a schedule of estimated total production under 30 CFR 795.14(c)) instead of conducting analyses for the organic toxic pollutants. If your facility is not a coal mine, and if your gross total annual sales for the most recent three years average less than \$100,000 per year (in second quarter 1980 dollars), you may submit sales data for those years instead of conducting analyses for the organic toxic pollutants. The production or sales data must be for the facility which is the source of the discharge. The data should not be limited to production or sales for the processes which contribute to the discharge, unless those are the only processes at your facility. For sales data, in situations involving intracorporate transfer of goods and services, the transfer price per unit should approximate market prices for those goods and services as closely as possible. Sales figures for years after 1980 should be indexed to the second quarter of 1980 by using the gross national product price deflator (second quarter of 1980 = 100). This index is available in National income and Product Accounts of the United States (Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis).

Table 2F-4: For each outfall, list any pollutant in Table 2F-4 that you know or believe to be present in the discharge and explain why you believe it to be present. No analysis is required, but if you have analytical data, you must report them. Note: Under 40 CFR 117.12(a)(2), certain discharges of hazardous substances (listed at 40 CFR 177.21 or 40 CFR 302.4) may be exempted from the requirements of section 311 of CWA, which establishes reporting requirements, civil penalties, and liability for cleanup costs for spills of oil and hazardous substances. A discharge of a particular substance may be exempted if the origin, source, and amount of the discharged substances are identified in the NPDES permit application or in the permit, if the permit contains a requirement for treatment of the discharge, and if the treatment is in place. To apply for an exclusion of the discharge of any hazardous substance from the requirements of section 311, attach additional sheets of paper to your form, setting forth the following information:

- 1. The substance and the amount of each substance which may be discharged.
- 2. The origin and source of the discharge of the substance.
- 3. The treatment which is to be provided for the discharge by:
 - a. An onsite treatment system separate from any treatment system treating your normal discharge;
 - b. A treatment system designed to treat your normal discharge and which is additionally capable of treating the amount of the substance identified under paragraph 1 above; or
 - c. Any combination of the above.

See 40 CFR 117.12(a)(2) and (c), published on August 29, 1979, in 44 FR 50766, or contact your Regional Office (Table 1 on Form 1, Instructions), for further information on exclusions from section 311.

Part VII-D

If sampling is conducted during more than one storm event, you only need to report the information requested in Part VII-D for the storm event(s) which resulted in any maximum pollutant concentration reported in Part VII-A, VII-B, or VII-C.

Provide flow measurements or estimates of the flow rate, and the total amount of discharge for the storm event(s) sampled, the method of flow measurement, or estimation. Provide the data and duration of the storm event(s) sampled, rainfall measurements, or estimates of the storm event which generated the sampled runoff and the duration between the storm event sampled and the end of the previous measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event.

Part VII-E

List any toxic pollutant liste _ = Tables 2F-2, 2F-3, or 2F-4 which you currently use or manufacture as an intermediate or final product or byproduct. In addition, if you know or have reason to believe that 2.3,7.8-te-trachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) is discharged or if you use or manufacture 2.4,5-thchlorophenoxy acetic

acid (2,4,5,-T); 2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy) propanoic acid (Silvex, 2,4,5,-TP); 2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy) ethyl 2,2-dichloropropionate (Erbon); 0,0-dimethyl 0-(2,4,5-trichlorphenyl) phosphorothiaate (Ronnel); 2,4,5trichlorophenol (TCP); or hexachlorophene (HCP); then list TCDD. The Director may waive or modify the requirement if you demonstrate that it would be unduly burdensome to identify each toxic pollutant and the Director has adequate information to issue your permit. You may not claim this information as confidential; however, you do not have to distinguish between use or production of the pollutants or list the amounts.

Item VIII

Self explanatory. The permitting authority may ask you to provide additional details after your application is received.

item X

The Clean Water Act provides for severe penalties for submitting false information on this application form

Section 309(c)(4) of the Clean Water Act provides that "Any person who knowingly makes any false material statement, representation, or certification in any application, ... shall upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000 or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or by both. If a conviction of such person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment shall be by a fine of not more than \$20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than 4 years, or by both." 40 CFR Part 122.22 requires the certification to be signed as follows:

(A) For a corporation: by a responsible corporate official. For purposes of this section, a responsible corporate official means (i) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation, or (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities employing more than 250 persons or having gross annual sales or expenditures exceeding \$25,000,000 (in second-quarter 1980 dollars), if authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.

Note: FPA does not require specific assignments or delegation of authority to responsible corporate officers identified in 122.22(a)(1)(i). The Agency will presume that these responsilité corporate officers have the requisite authority to sign permit applications unless the corporation has notified the Director to the contrary. Corporate procedures governing authority to sign permit applications may provide for assignment or delegation to applicable corporate position under 122.22(a)(1)(ii) rather than to specific individuals.

(B) For a partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor, respectively, or

(C) For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency: by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this section, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of EPA).
Table 2F-1 Codes for Treatment Units

Physical Treatment Processes

1.8 Datysis 1-4 Microstraung 1.6 Dispression 1-0 Mixing 1.0 Dissission 1-P Moving Bid Filters 1.6 Electrodisysis 1-Q Mutimesia Fitration 1.7 Dissission 1-R Rapid Sand Fitration 1.6 Electrodisysis 1-Q Mutimesia Fitration 1.7 Evergentiation 1-R Rapid Sand Fitration 1.4 Foam Fractionation 1-V Sedimentation (Setting) 1.4 Foatabon 1-V Sedimentation (Setting) 1.4 Freezing 1-V Solvert Extraction 1.4 Carbon Adsorption 2-G Disinfection (Otone) 2.8 Chemical Disidation 2-H Distriction (Ozone) 2.8 Chemical Precipitation 2-J In Exchange 2.6 Dechonation 2-K Neutratization 2.7 Distriction (Chone) 2-K Neutratization 2.6 Dechonation 2-K Neutratization 3.7 </th <th>• •</th> <th>Ammonia Strictura</th> <th>1-M</th> <th>Grit Bernoval</th>	• •	Ammonia Strictura	1-M	Grit Bernoval
1.9 Depter 1.0 Matter Bart Strate 1.0 Distance out and the strate of the	1.0	An	1-N	Memorina and a second
1.0 Distiliaria 1-P Monry Bied Riters 1.2 Distiliaria 1-P Monry Bied Riters 1.5 Electrodiaryses 1-Q Muthmedia Ritration 1.4 Recoulsion 1-S Reverse Qamotis (Hyperfiltration) 1.4 Recoulsion 1-T Screening 1.4 Recoulsion 1-T Screening 1.4 Ream Fractionistion 1-U Sedimentation (Seturg) 1.4 Ream Fractionistion 1-W Solvent Extraction 1.4 Gas-Phase Separation 1-W Solvent Extraction 1.4 Granding (Communitora) 1-X Sorption 1.4 Granding (Communitora) 1-X Sorption 1.4 Granding (Communitora) 1-X Sorption 2.4 Carbon Adsorption 2-G Distribution (Opene) 2.5 Dechomacion 2-H Distribution (Opene) 2.6 Dechomacion 2-H Distribution (Opene) 2.7 Distribution (Chonne) 2-L Reduction 2.6 Dechomacion 2-K Netratication (Application 2) 2.7 Dechomacion 2-K Netratication (Application 2) 2.8 Activities and 2) Sorption		Citemporenue Earth Eitration	1-0	Mixing
10. Discretation 1-0 Multimedia Fitration 1-5 Everpolization 1-R Rapid Sand Fitration 1-6 Rocculation 1-S Reverse Camous (Myperfitration) 1-4 Retation 1-T Screening 1-4 Freezing 1-V Soldimentation (Setting) 1-3 Freezing 1-V Soldimentation (Setting) 1-4 Genministration 1-W Solvent Extraction 1-4 Genoministration 1-W Solvent Extraction 1-5 Carbon Adsorption 2-G Description 2-6 Carbon Adsorption 2-H Description 2-7 Casgulation 2-H Description 2-8 Chemical Precipitation 2-H Description 2-7 Description 2-H Description 2-6 Description 2-H Description 2-7 Description 2-H Reduction 2-7	1.0		1.0	Mosco Bed Ellers
1.F. Every Section 1-R Relation Section 1-G Floculation 1-S Reverse Carnotics (Myperfiltration) 1-G Floculation 1-T Screening 1-4 Flocting 1-V Solvering (Serung) 1-7 Freezing 1-V Solverentizion (Serung) 1-8 Freezing 1-V Solvert Extraction 1-4 Garbon Adsorption 1-W Solvert Extraction 1-4 Garbon Adsorption 2-G Disinfection (Ozone) 2-8 Carbon Adsorption 2-H Disinfection (Ozone) 2-8 Chemical Propilizition 2-H Disinfection (Other) 2-0 Cologication 2-H Disinfection (Other) 2-1 Carbon Adsorption 2-H Disinfection (Other) 2-2 Carbon Adsorption 2-H Disinfection (Other) 2-2 Cologication 2-H Disinfection (Other) 2-5 Disinfection (Chionne) 2-L Reduction 2-6 Dechlorination 2-K Neural Restriction 2-7 Disinfection (Chionne) 2-L Reduction 2-8 Activater Sloge 3-E Pre-Aeristion 3-9 Netrification-Chionne 3	1.5	Electrodiabelia	1-0	Materia Etration
Image: Construction of the series of the	1.5	Evanoration	1-8	Band Sent Straton
1-H Flotation 1-T Screening 1-4 Foam Fractionstoon 1-U Sedimentation (Setting) 1-2 Freezing 1-V Slow Sand Fibritistion 1-4 Gas-Phase Sebaration 1-W Solvent Estraction 1-4 Ganding (Communutors) 1-X Sorption 1-5 Carbon Adsorption 2-G Disinfection (Ozone) 2-8 Chemical Chidation 2-H Disinfection (Ozone) 2-6 Dechomasion 2-H Disinfection (Other) 2-7 Cosquistion 2-H Retraction 2-6 Dechomasion 2-K Neutralization 2-7 Disinfection (Chione) 2-L Reduction 2-8 Disinfection (Chione) 2-L Reduction 3-8 Activated Studge 3-E Pre-Aeration 3-9 Natrification-Denitrification 3-H Trickling Fibristion 3-0 Natrification-Denitrification	1.6	Flocculation	1-S	Beverse Osmosis (Hyperfiltration)
14 Foam Fractionation 1-U Sectimentation (Setting) 1-J Freezing 1-V Slow Sand Fitration 1-K Gas-Phase Separation 1-W Solvent Estraction 1-L Grinding (Comminutors) 1-X Sorption Chemical Treatment Processes 2.A Carbon Adsorption 2-G Disinfection (Other) 2.B Chemical Oxidation 2-H Disinfection (Other) 2.C Chemical Precipitation 2-H Distribution (Other) 2.E Dechtomation 2-H Networktation 2.F Dechtomation 2-L Reduction Original Precipitation 2.F Dechtomation Detribution (Chionne) 2.F Destrection (Chionne) 2.F Destrection (Chionne) Chemical Treatment Activated Studge 3-E Pre-Aeration Origination Chionne Other Processes Sidoge Treatment Processes Sidoge Treatment Sidoge Activated Studge Activated Studge Activate Studge Sidoge Treatmen	1.0	Figtation	1-7	Screening
I.J. Freezing 1-V Solv Said Fitration 1-K Gas-Phase Separation 1-W Solvent Estraction 1-L Grinding (Communities) 1-X Sorption Chemical Treatment Processes 2-A Cartion Adsorption 2-G Disinfection (Ozone) 2-B Chemical Oxidation 2-H Disinfection (Ozone) 2-C Chemical Prespiration 2-H Bectrochemical Treatment 2-C Coaguistion 2-J Ion Exchange 2-E Dechonication 2-L Neutralization Biological Treatment Processes 3-A Activisted Studge 3-E Pre-Aration	14	Foam Fractionation	1-U	Sedimentation (Settion)
I.K. Gas-Phize Separation 1-W Solvent Extraction 1.L. Grinding (Comminutors) 1-X Sorption Chemical Conduction 2.A. Carbon Adsorption 2-G Disinfection (Opene) 2.B. Chemical Oxidation 2-H Disinfection (Opene) 2.B. Chemical Precipitation 2-H Disinfection (Opene) 2.C. Chemical Precipitation 2-H Disinfection (Opene) 2.C. Dectionnation 2-H Disinfection (Opene) 2.E. Dectionnation 2-H Neuralization 2.F. Disinfection (Chionne) 2-L Reduction 2.F. Disinfection (Chionne) 2-L Reduction 3.B. Aerated Lagoons 3-F Spray Imgation/Land Application 3.C. Anaerobic Treatment 3-G Stabilization Ponds 3.O. Netrification-Denitrification 3-H Trickling Fittration 3.O. Netrification-Denitrification 3-H Trickling Fittration 3.O. Netrification Water 4-C Reuse/Recycle of Treated Effluent 4.B. Ocean Discharge Through Outline! 4-D Underground Injection 5.A. Aerobic Digestion 5-M Heat Orying <	1.1	Freezono	1-V	Slow Sand Filtration
1-L Grinding (Comminutors) 1-X Sorption Chemical Treatment Processes 2.4 Carbon Adsorption 2-G Disinfection (Ozone) 2.8 Chemical Oxidation 2-H Disinfection (Other) 2.6 Chemical Precipitation 2-H Disinfection (Other) 2.6 Chemical Precipitation 2-H Disinfection (Other) 2.0 Coaguiation 2-H Discretion (Other) 2.6 Discritection (Othorne) 2-L Reduction 2.6 Distriction (Chionne) 2-L Reduction 2.6 Discretion (Chionne) 2-L Reduction 2.7 Distriction (Chionne) 2-L Reduction 2.6 Distriction (Chionne) 2-L Reduction 3.6 Astrated Studge 3-E Pre-Aeristion 3.7 Activisted Studge 3-F Soray Impation/Land Application 3.6 Astrated Lagoons 3-H Triciting Fibration 3.0 Nitrification-Denitrification 3-G Stabilization Points 3.0 Nitrification Weiter 4-C Reuse/Recycle of Treated Effluent 4.8 Ocean Discharge Through Outriat 4-O Underground Injection 5.4	1-K	Gas-Phase Separation	1-W	Solvent Extraction
Chemical Treatment Processes 2.A Carbon Adsorption 2-G Disinfection (Ozone) 2.8 Chemical Oxidation 2-H Disinfection (Other) 2.4 Destruction Procession 2-H Disinfection (Other) 2.4 Destruction (Other) 2-L Destruction (Other) 2.6 Dechlorination 2-L Neutralization 2.7 Disinfection (Chlorine) 2-L Reduction Biological Treatment Processes 3-A Activisted Studge 3-E Pre-Aerstion 3-E Pre-Aerstion Other Processes 3-A Activisted Studge 3-E Pre-Aerstion Other Processes 3-A Activisted Studge 3-F Spray Impation/Land Application Other Processes Advance Charge to Surface Weser 4-C Aerobic Digestion Studge Treatment and Disposal Processes S-A Aerobic Digestion S-M	1-L	Grinding (Comminutora)	1-X	Sontton
2.A. Carbon Adsorption 2-G Disinfection (Ozone) 2.8 Chemical Oxidation 2-H Disinfection (Other) 2.C Chemical Precipitation 2-H Discritection (Other) 2.C Cosquision 2-J Ion Exchange 2.C Decilionnation 2-J Ion Exchange 2.E Decilionnation 2-K Neutralization 2.F Disinfection (Chionne) 2-L Reduction Biological Treatment Processes 3.A Activated Studge 3-E Pre-Aeristion 3.A Activated Studge Activated Studge S.A Activated Studge Distribution (Diston Freatment and Disposal Processes S.A Aerobic Digestion S.M Aserobic Digestion			ni Tanatanan Basa	
2.4 Carbon Adsorption 2-G Distribution (Otione) 2.8 Chemical Oxidation 2-H Distribution (Other) 2-C Chanical Precipitation 2-H Distribution (Other) 2-C Cosquistion 2-H Distribution (Other) 2-C Cosquistion 2-H Distribution (Other) 2-E Dechlorination 2-K Neutralization 2-F Distribution (Chione) 2-L Reduction Biological Treatment Processes 3-A Activated Studge 3-E Pre-Aeration 3-A Activated Studge 3-F Spray Imgation/Land Application 3-G Aserated Lagoons 3-F Spray Imgation/Land Application 3-C Aserobic Treatment 3-G Stabilization Poinds 3-D Nutrification-Denitrification 3-H Tricking Fibration Other Processes 4-A Discharge to Surface Water 4-C Reuse/Recycle of Treated Effluent 4-B Ocean Discharge Through Dutfall 4-D Underground Injection Studge Treatment and Disposal Processes 5-A Aerobic Digestion 5-M Heat Drying 5-B Anaerobic Diges		Chemic		
2:8 Chemical Distation 2-H Distribution (Other) 2:0 Chemical Precipitation 2-I Bectrochemical Treatment 2:0 Cosquitation 2-J Ion Exchange 2:6 Dechomation 2-K Netvitalization 2:6 Dechomation 2-K Netvitalization 2:7 Disinfection (Chione) 2-L Reduction Biological Treatment Processes 3:8 Aerated Lagoons 3-E Pre-Aeration 3:8 Aerated Lagoons 3-F Sprity Imgation/Land Application 3:0 Nitrification-Denitrification 3-H Trickling Fitnation 3:0 Nitrification-Denitrification 3-H Trickling Fitnation 3:0 Nitrification-Denitrification 3-H Trickling Fitnation 4:1 Discharge to Surface Water 4-C Reuse/Recycle of Treated Effluent 4:8 Ocean Discharge Through Curtial 4-O Underground Injection Sludge Treatment and Disposal Processes 5:4 Aerobic Digestion 5-M Heat Drying 5:6 Shate Fitnation 5-O Ioneration 5:7 Sludget Conditioning 5-O Ioneration 5:6 Chemical Conditioning	2-4	Carbon Adsorption	2-G	Disinfection (Ozone)
2-C Chemical Procession 24 Electrochemical Treatment 2-D Coaguiation 2-J Ion Exchange 2-E Decklorination 2-K Neutralization 2-F Disinfection (Chionne) 2-L Reduction Biological Treatment Processes 3-A Activised Sludge 3-E Pre-Aristion 3-A Activised Sludge 3-F Soray Imgation/Land Application 3-A Activised Sludge 3-F Soray Imgation/Land Application 3-A Activised Sludge 3-F Soray Imgation/Land Application 3-A Activised Sludge 3-F Soray Imgation/Land Application Other Processes Anerobic Treatment Other Processes Subge Treatment and Disposal Processes SA Aerobic Digestion S-M Heat Digestion S-M Neutrical Conditioning S-Q Land Application S-P </td <td>2.8</td> <td>Chemical Oxidation</td> <td>2-H</td> <td>Disimection (Other)</td>	2.8	Chemical Oxidation	2-H	Disimection (Other)
2-D Cosquision 2-V Ion Exchange 2-E Dechlomision 2-K Neutralization 2-F Disintection (Chlonne) 2-L Reduction Biological Treatment Processes 3-A Activated Sludge 3-E Pre-Aeration 3-8 Aerated Lagoons 3-F Spray Impation/Land Application 3-0 Nitrification-Denitrification 3-H Trickling Fibration Other Processes LA Discharge to Surface Water - Colspan="2">Aerated Effluent Other Processes SA Aerobic Digestion S-M Escharge to Surface Water - Colspan="2">Aerobic Digestion S-M S-A Aerobic Digestion S-M Heat Digestion S-M S-A Aerobic Digestion S-M Neurophic Direction S-A Aerobic Digestion S-M Heat Application <td colspan="</td> <td>2-C</td> <td></td> <td>24</td> <td>Electrochemical Treatment</td>	2-C		24	Electrochemical Treatment
2-E Decknomiason 2-K Metroarzasion 2-F Disintection (Chionne) 2-L Reduction Biological Treatment Processes 3-A Activated Sludge 3-E Pre-Aeration 3-8 Aerated Lagoons 3-F Spray Imgation/Land Application 3-0 Natrification-Denistrification 3-H Trickling Fibration 3-0 Natrification-Denistrification 3-H Trickling Fibration Other Processes 4-A Discharge to Surface Water 4-C Reuse/Recycle of Treated Effluent 4-B Ocean Discharge Through Duttall 4-D Underground Injection SIdinge Treatment and Disposal Processes 5-A Aerobic Digestion 5-M Heat Drying 5-B Anaerobic Digestion 5-N Heat Treatment 5-C Belt Filtration 5-O Incineration 5-D Centrifugation 5-P Land Application 5-E Chemical Conditioning 5-Q Landfill 5-F Chionne Treatment 5-R Pressure Filtration 5-G Composting 5-S Pyrolysis 5-H Dying Beds 5-T Sludge Lagoorts 5-L Divist	2·D	Coaguiation	2-J	ion Exchange
2-F Distinuction (Chonne) 2-L Hetoution Biological Treasment Processes 3-A Activisted Sludge 3-E Pre-Aeristion 3-8 Aeristed Lagoons 3-F Spray Imgation/Land Application 3-0 Anaerobic Treatment 3-G Stabilization Ponds 3-0 Nitrification-Denitrification 3-H Trickling Fibration 3-0 Nitrification-Denitrification 3-H Trickling Fibration Other Processes 4-A Discharge to Surface Water 4-C Reuse/Recycle of Treated Effluent 4-B Ocean Discharge Through Outfall 4-O Underground Injection SA 4-A Aerobic Digestion 5-M Heat Drying S-A Aerobic Digestion 5-M Heat Drying 5-B Anaerobic Digestion 5-M Heat Drying 5-C Belt Filtration 5-O inonersition 5-C Belt Filtration 5-O inonersition 5-C Belt Filtration 5-O inonersition 5-C Definitioning 5-Q Landfill 5-F Chionne Treatment 5-R Pressure Filtration 5-F Chionne	2-E		2-8	Neuraszason
Biological Treasment Processes3-AActivated Sludge3-EPre-Aeration3-BAerated Lagoons3-FSpray Ingation/Land Application3-CAnaerobic Treatment3-GStabilization Ponds3-DNitrification-Denitrification3-HTrickling Fibration3-DNitrification-Denitrification3-HTrickling Fibration4-ADischarge to Surface Water4-CReuse/Recycle of Treated Effluent4-BOcean Discharge Through Outfall4-DUnderground InjectionSludge Treatment and Disposal Processes5-AAerobic Digestion5-MHeat Drying5-BAnaerobic Digestion5-NHeat Treatment5-CBelt Fitration5-OInoneration5-CBelt Fitration5-QLand Application5-CBelt Fitration5-QLand Application5-CCombinationing5-QLand Application5-FChionne Treatment5-RPressure Fitration5-FChionne Treatment5-RPress	2-F	Disimection (Chionne)	2-L	Heguction
3-AActivised Sludge3-EPre-Aeration3-BAerated Lagoons3-FSpray Imgation/Land Application3-CAnaerobic Treatment3-GStabilization Ponds3-DNitrification-Denitrification3-HTrickling Fittration3-DNitrification-Denitrification3-HTrickling Fittration4-ADischarge to Surface Water4-CReuse/Recycle of Treated Effluent4-BOcean Discharge Through Outfall4-DUnderground Injection4-BOcean Discharge Through Outfall4-DUnderground Injection5-AAerobic Digestion5-MHeat Drying5-BAnaerobic Digestion5-MHeat Treatment5-CBelt Filtration5-OIncertation5-DCentrifugation5-PLand Application5-DCentrifugation5-RPressure Filtration5-DChonne Treatment5-RPressure Filtration5-GCompositing5-SPyrolyteis5-HDrying Beds5-TSludge Lagoons5-HDrying Beds5-TSludge Lagoons5-HEutration5-UVacuum Filtration5-JFreizing5-WWith Oxidation5-JFreizing5-WWith Oxidation		Biologic	al Treatment Proc	
3-8Aerated Lagoons3-FSpray Imgation/Land Application3-CAnserobic Treatment3-GStabilization Ponds3-DNitrification-Denitrification3-HTrickling Fittration3-DNitrification-Denitrification3-HTrickling FittrationOther Processes4-ADischarge to Surface Water4-CReuse/Recycle of Treated Effluent4-BOcean Discharge Through Outfall4-DUnderground InjectionSludge Treatment and Disposal ProcessesS-AAerobic DigestionS-MHeat Drying5-BAnaerobic DigestionS-MHeat Treatment5-CBelt FiltrationS-OInoneration5-DCentrifugationS-PLand Application5-DCentrifugationS-RPressure Filtration5-CBelt FiltrationS-QLandfill5-DConditioningS-QLandfill5-FChiorine TreatmentS-RPressure Filtration5-GCompositingS-SPyrolyais5-HDrying BedsS-TSludge Lagoons5-HDrying BedsS-TSludge Lagoons5-HEutrationS-UVacuum Filtration5-JFreizingS-WWit Oxidation5-JFreizingS-WWit Oxidation	3-A	Activated Studge	3-E	Pre-Aeration
3-CAnserobic Treatment3-GStabilization Ponds3-DNitrification-Denitrification3-HTrickling Fittration3-DNitrification-Denitrification3-HTrickling FittrationOther Processes4-ADischarge to Surface Water4-CReuse/Recycle of Treated Effluent4-BOcean Discharge Through Outfall4-DUnderground InjectionSludge Treatment and Disposal ProcessesS-AAerobic DigestionS-MHeat Drying5-BAnaerobic DigestionS-MHeat Treatment5-CBelt FiltrationS-OIncineration5-DCentrifugationS-PLand Applecation5-DCentrifugationS-RPressure Filtration5-GCompositingS-SPyrolytes5-HDrying BedsS-TSludge Lagoons5-HDrying BedsS-TSludge Lagoons5-HEutrationS-UVacuum Filtration5-GCompositingS-VVibration5-HEutrationS-UVacuum Filtration5-HEutrationS-UVacuum Filtration5-JFreezingS-WWet Oxidation5-LGravity ThickeningS-WWet Oxidation	3- 8	Aerated Lagoons	3-F	Spray Imgation/Land Application
3-D Nitrification-Denitrification 3-H Trickling Fibration Other Processes 4-A Discharge to Surface Water 4-C Reuse/Recycle of Treated Effluent 4-B Ocean Discharge Through Outfall 4-D Underground Injection Sludge Treatment and Disposal Processes 5-A Aerobic Digestion 5-M Heat Drying 5-B Anaerobic Digestion 5-N Heat Treatment 5-C Belt Filtration 5-O Incineration 5-D Centrifugation 5-P Land Application 5-E Chome Treatment 5-R Pressure Filtration 5-G Composting 5-S Pyrolytes 5-H Drying Beds 5-T Sludge Lagooms 5-H Eutration 5-U Vibration 5-J Freezing 5-W Wit Oxidation	3-C	Anaerobic Treatment	3-G	Stabilization Ponds
Other Processes4.4Discharge to Surface Water4-CReuse/Recycle of Treated Effluent4.8Ocean Discharge Through Outfall4-DUnderground InjectionSludge Treatment and Disposal ProcessesS-AAerobic DigestionS-MHeat Drying5-8Anaerobic DigestionS-MHeat Treatment5-9Belt FiltrationS-OIncineration5-0CentrifugationS-PLand Application5-0CentrifugationS-QLandfill5-1Chionne TreatmentS-RPressure Filtration5-6CompostingS-SPyrolysis5-1Drying BedsS-TSludge Lagoons5-1EutriationS-UVacuum Filtration5-1FreezingS-WWit Oxidation5-1FreezingS-WWit Oxidation	3-D	Nitrification-Denitrification	3-H	Trickling Filtration
4.ADischarge to Surface Water4.CReuse/Recycle of Treated Effluent4.BOcean Discharge Through Outfall4-DUnderground InjectionSludge Treatment and Disposal Processes5.AAerobic Digestion5-MHeat Drying5.BAnaerobic Digestion5-NHeat Treatment5.CBelt Filtration5-OIncineration5.DCentrifugation5-PLand Application5.EChemical Conditioning5-QLandfill5.FChionie Treatment5-RPressure Filtration5.GComposting5-SPyrolysis5.HDrying Beds5-TSludge Lagoons5.LFreezing5-WWet Oxidation5.LGravity Thickening5-WWet Oxidation		c c	Other Processes	
4-B Ocean Discharge Through Outfall 4-D Underground Injection Sludge Treatment and Disposal Processes 5-A Aerobic Digestion 5-M Heat Drying 5-B Anaerobic Digestion 5-N Heat Treatment 5-C Belt Filtration 5-O Incineration 5-D Centrifugation 5-P Land Application 5-E Chemical Conditioning 5-Q Landfill 5-F Chionie Treatment 5-R Pressure Filtration 5-G Composting 5-S Pyrolysis 5-H Drying Bets 5-T Sludge Lagoons 5-H Elumation 5-U Vacuum Filtration 5-J Forzion Thickening 5-W Wet Oxidation 5-L Gravity Thickening 5-W Wet Oxidation	4-A	Discharge to Surface Water	4-C	Reuse /Recycle of Treated Effluent
Sludge Treatment and Disposal Processes S-A Aerobic Digestion S-M Heat Drying S-8 Anaerobic Digestion S-N Heat Treatment S-C Belt Filtration S-O Incineration S-D Centrifugation S-P Land Application S-E Chemical Conditioning S-Q Landfill S-F Chionie Treatment S-R Pressure Filtration S-G Composting S-S Pyrolysis S-H Drying Beds S-T Sludge Lagoons S-I Elutriation S-U Vacuum Filtration S-J Protizion Thickening S-W Wet Oxidation S-K Freezing S-W Wet Oxidation	4-B	Ocean Discharge Through Outfall	4-0	Undersround Injection
S-A Aerobic Digestion S-M Heat Drying S-8 Anaerobic Digestion S-N Heat Treatment S-C Belt Filtration S-O Incineration S-D Centrifugation S-P Land Application S-E Chemical Conditioning S-Q Landfill S-F Chionie Treatment S-R Pressure Filtration S-G Composting S-S Pyrolysis S-H Drying Beds S-T Sludge Lagoons S-H Elutration S-U Vacuum Filtration S-J Protizion S-V Vibration S-J Protizion S-W Wet Oxidation S-K Freezing S-W Wet Oxidation			nest and Names	
5-A Self Columnation Self Privation Self Privation 5-B Anaerobic Digestion S-N Heat Treatment 5-C Belt Filtration S-O Incineration 5-D Centrifugation S-P Land Application 5-E Chemical Conditioning S-Q Landfill 5-F Chlorine Treatment S-R Pressure Filtration 5-G Composting S-S Pyrolysis 5-H Drying Beds S-T Sludge Lagoons 5-I Elutration S-U Vacuum Filtration 5-J Protizion Thickening S-W Wet Oxidation 5-L Gravity Thickening S-W Wet Oxidation		Acrobia Grandian		
5-5 Anamous Digestion 5-4 Install Treatment 5-C Belt Filtration 5-0 Incineration 5-D Centrifugation 5-P Land Application 5-E Chemical Conditioning 5-Q Landfill 5-F Chionne Treatment 5-R Pressure Filtration 5-G Composting 5-S Pyrolysis 5-H Drying Beds 5-T Sludge Lagoons 5-I Elutration 5-U Vacuum Filtration 5-J Plotation Thickening 5-W Vectoral 5-K Freezing 5-W Vect Oxidation 5-L Gravity Thickening 5-W Vect Oxidation	5-A 6 B	Assemble Digestion	5-44 E N	Heat Urying
5-C Definitionation 5-D Centrifugation 5-D Centrifugation 5-E Chemical Conditioning 5-F Chionne Treatment 5-G Composting 5-H Drying Beds 5-H Drying Beds 5-L Freezing 5-L Gravity Thickening	5-0 6.0	Ben Elimetron	5-11	
S-C Contrologization S-P Land spectrum S-E Chemical Conditioning S-Q Landfill S-F Chionne Treatment S-R Pressure Filtration S-G Compositing S-S Pyrolysis S-H Drying Beds S-T Sludge Lagoons S-I Elutration S-U Vacuum Filtration S-J Plotation Thickening S-W Wet Oxidation S-L Gravity Thickening S-W Vet Oxidation	50	Commission	5-0	
S-C Criminal Contributing S-C Laiktim S-F Chione Treatment S-R Pressure Fitzation S-G Composing S-S Pyrolysis S-H Drying Beds S-T Sludge Lagoons S-I Elutriation S-U Vacuum Fitzation S-J Flotzbon Thickening S-V Vibration S-K Freezing S-W Wet Oxidation S-L Gravity Thickening S-W S-W	5.5	Chamical Conditioning		
5-G Compositing 5-S Pyrolysis 5-H Drying Beds 5-T Sludge Lagoons 5-I Elutriation 5-U Vacuum Ritration 5-J Flottston Thickening 5-W Vibration 5-K Freezing 5-W Wet Oxidation 5-L Gravity Thickening 5-W Vet Oxidation	5-C 4-F	Chicope Treatment		Breesure Eltrature
5-H Drying Beds 5-T Sludge Lagoons 5-H Elvtrustion 5-U Vacuum Ritration 5-J Flottston Thickening 5-W Vibration 5-K Freezing 5-W Wet Oxidation 5-L Gravity Thickening 5-W Vet Oxidation	5-6	Composition		Boohan
S-I Elutrustion S-U Vacuum Filtration S-J Flotztion Thickening S-V Vibration S-K Freezing S-W Wet Oxidation S-L Gravity Thickening S-W Vet Oxidation	5-H	Dryma Beds	57	Siutos Leocons
S-J Flowbon Thickening S-V Vibration S-K Freezing S-W Wet Oxidation S-L Gravity Thickening	54	Evenetion	5-1	Vacuum Filtration
S-K Freezing S-W Wet Oxidation S-L Gravity Thickening	5.J	Pateton Thickening	5-V	Vibration
5-L Gravity Thickening	5-K	Freezing	5-W	Wet Oxidation
	5-L	Gravity Thickening		

Table 2F-2

Conventional and Nonconventional Pollutants

Bromide Chionne, Total Residual Color Fecal Coliform Fluonde Nitrate-Nitrite Nitrogen, Total Organic Oil and Grease Phosphorus, Total Radioactivity Suffate Su

1.9

Table 2F-3

Toxic Pollutanta

Toxic Poliutante and Total Phenel

Capper, Total Lead, Total Mercury, Total Nickel, Total Selenium, Total

GC/MS Fraction Volatiles Compounds

Dichlorobromornethane 1,1-Dichloroethane 1,2-Dichloroethane 1,1-Dichloroethylene 1,2-Dichloropropiane 1,3-Dichloropropylane Ethylbanzane Methyl Bromide Methyl Chloride

Methylene Chioride Acid Compounds

- 2.4-Dinitrophenol 2-Nitrophenol 4-Nitrophenol
- p-Chioro-M-Creedi

Gase/Neutral

2-Chioronaphthaiene 4-Chiorophenyl Phenyl Esher Chrysens Dibenzo (a,h)anthracene 1.2-Dichlorobenzene 1.3-Dichlorobenzene 1.4-Dichlorobenzene 3.3'-Dichlorobenzidine Diethyl Phthalase **Dimethyl Phthalate** DI-N-BUTH Phthalate 2.4-Dimitrotoluens 2.5-Dinnrotoluene Di-N-Octyohthalate 1.2-Diphenylhydrazine (as Azobenzenei

Pesticides

Dieldnn Apha-Endosuitan Beta-Endosuitan Endosuitan Suitate Endon Endon Endon Aldehyde Heptachlor Heptachlor PCB-1242 Silver, Total Thallium, Total Zinc, Total Cyanide, Total Phenois, Total

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane Tetrachloroethylene Toluene 1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene 1,1,1-Trichloroethane 1,1,2-Trichloroethane Trichloroethylene Vinyl Chlonde

Pertachlorophenol Phenol 2.4,6-Trichiorophenol 2-math4-4,6 dinarophenol

Fluroranthene Fluorene Hexachlorobenzene Hexachlorobutadiene Hexachlorobutadiene Hexachlorobutadiene Hexachlorobutadiene Isophorone Napthalene Napthalene Nitrobenzene N-Nitrobenzene N-Nitrobodimethylamine N-Nitrobodimethylamine N-Nitrobodiphenylamine Phenanthrene Pyrene 1,2,4-Tirchlorobenzene

PCB-1254

PC8-1221

PC8-1232

PC8-1248

PCB-1260

PCB-1016

Toxaphene

EPA Form 3510-2F (Rev. 1-92)

Antumony, Total

Arsenic, Total

Beryllium, Total

Cadmium, Total

Chromium, Total

Acrolem

Benzene

Acrylonitrile

Bromotorm

Chiorobenzene

Chioroethane 2-Chioroethylvinyl Ether

Chiorotorm

2-Chlorophenol

Acensonibene

Anthracene

Senzidime

Acenaphthylene

Benzo(a)anthracene Benzo(a)pyrene

3.4-Benzofluoranthene

Benzo(k)fluoranthene

Bis(2-chiorpethyl)ether

Burylbenzyl Phthalate

Nom

Alpha-BHC

Beta-BHC

Onta-BHC

Chiordane

4 4'-00T

4.4°-DOE

4.41-000

Gamma-BHC

Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane

Bis (2-childroisopropy) when

Bis(2-ethylyhexyl)phthalate

4-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ether

Benzo(ghi)perviene

2 4-Dichiorophenoi

2 4-Dimethylphenol 4 5-Dinitro-O-Cresol

Carbon Tetrachionde

Chiorodibromomethane

J - 10

Table 2F-4

Hazardous Substances

Toxic Pollutant

Asbestos

Hazardous Substances

Dinitrobenzene Acetaidehyde Napthenic acid Diquat Altyl alcohol Nitrotoluene Disultation Ally! chloride Parathion Amyl acetate Diuron Phenoisulfonate Epichioronydnn Aniline Phospene Ethion Proparaite Senzonitrile Benzyl chlonde Ethylene diamine Propylene oxide Butyl acetate Ethylene dibromide Pyrethons Formaldenyde Butylamine Quincline Furfural Pesoranol Carbaryl Guthion Stronthium Carbofuran Carbon disulfide Isoprene Strychnine isopropanolamine Chiorpyritos Styrene Ketthane 2.4.5-T (2.4.5-Trichlorophenoxyacesic Coumaphos acid) Kepone TDE (Tetrachlorodiphenyl ethane) Cresol Malathion 2.4,5-TP [2-(2.4,5-Trichlarophenoxy) Crotonaldehyde propanoic acid) Mercaptodimethur Cyclohexane Trichlorofan 2 4-D (2,4-Dichlorophenoxyscelic Methoxychior Triethylamine acid) Methyl mercaptan Diazinon Trimethylamine Dicamba Methyl methacrylate Uranium Dichlobend Methyl parathion Vanadium Dichlone Mevinohos Vinyl acetate 2.2-Dichloropropionic acid Mexacarbate Xylene Monoethyl amine Xylenol Dichloryos Monomethyl amine Zirconium Diethyl amine Dimethyl amine Naled

☆ U. S. Government Printing Office: 1992 - 817-003 (47058)

Presse prime to the connected areas only the managed areas are spaced for evice types or 12 characters for evice types or 12 characters	cters Anch I	Ferm Approved	OMB No 2040-0086 Appreval expres 5-31-82
FORM	CENERAL INFORMA	TION AGENCY	L EPA I.D. NUMBER
SEPA .	Considerer Anner An		
GENERAL IN	11/1//	111117	SEMERAL INSTRUCTIONS
I EPA I D' NUMBER	//////	'/////	If a propriority label has been provided, after it in the designated states. Review the interne-
AN PACILITY NAME	//////	, / / / / / ,	stan angluby; If any of it is mannet, and through it and enter the correct data in the
	//////	,/////	
MAILING ADDRESS	OF IN APPE LANDER IN T		hart of the label game light the information that thereid assess?, make provide it in the
And the second s	111111	11777) pressor fill-on analy below if the upping
\bigvee	//////	//////	Partie 1, 111, V, and VI fandage VI-d adupt
VI PACILITY	. / / / / / / /	/////	Name if an appel has been provided Rater to
	() () () () () () () () () () () () () (/////	New and for the legst sutheristions unger
H. BOLLUTANT CHARACTERISTICS			
INSTRUCTIONS, Company A strange J to de	armine whether you and to a	init on panit application	formete the UPA, If you answer "yes" to any
questions, you must submit the turn and the m	entenent fern fetel in the s	erentingis fallening the gal	min. Must """ is the bax is the third column
if the supplemental form is attached, if you and a excluded from permit requirements; are because	a C of the instructions, San also,	Section D of the instruction	s for definitions of ball-family terms.
		·····	HARL I
		. Dass er udl sta tastigr	
which results in a desharp to calles of t		Andrets & constraints (interest franking experiences or
		Contrarys to making of the	U.I.? (FORM 28)
to waters of the U.S. other than these data		At A or 8 abont aboth	will result in a displarge 10
E Does or will this tacuty treat store or d		F. Do you or will you upto	t at this facility industrial ar
hardene water (FORM 3)		Wind, aithin the gal	i the interim the set bers,
G Do you or will you insect at this tacility any			
weter of other fluids which are prought to the	e surlass		loing of eather by the Franch
duction, inject fluids used for enhenced red oil or natural gas, or inject fluids for manage	Diary of States	then of teads fuel, or re-	way of gestioned energy?
hydrocarbons? (FORM 4)		I to this builty a property	d and any many shaft a
one of the 28 industrial astagaries lated in structions and which will becomeally shall	100 104	HUT are of the 28 mb	utral employees lated in the
Der ver of anv an politions reprised a Clean An Act and may affect at the lease		Air Ait and may all added	ant reputated under the Clean
entainment ares? (FORM 5)		aven? (Forma S)	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
IV FACILITY CONTACT	t club fini A Mile:		
V FACILITY MAILING ADDRESS			
6 CITY BE 70	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	C STATE O LIP COL	
4			
VI. FACILITY LOCATION			
A STREET ROUTE NO ON	GTHER SPECIFIC IDENTIFIE	•	
5	·····		
B COUNTY NAME	l		
···		d	TT T TOUNTY CODE
		D STATE E IPCOL	1
0			
EPA Form 3510-1 (8-90)			CONTINUE ON REVERSE

TONT NUED FROM THE FRONT					
VII SIC CODES 4 delt " enter of erienty					
4 71857				B SECONO	
L JDPC I		51	1.104011		
7			<u></u>		
Стній				8 784RTH	
1 4000/1,			upecif) .		
7			<u></u>		
VIII OPERATOR INFORMATION					
					P. 18 100 Acres
<u> </u>		1 1			I THEN YILL A PER I
1					
					ᇦᄟᇗᆕᄵ
C STATUS OF OPERATOR (EANT ME SPI	rophese witer mild to	reanswer bos if Umi	and the	D MONE	
T. TEDENAL U. FUBLIC Iomer Man	Jodenal or states	ISPecity			The rule & se .
S + STATE D + OTHER MOREL/3/ P + PRIVATE	<u> </u>	H 1			
E 978187 0				IN IN	i and i a
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	···+ • ···			
E			76 8 718 60		
		·····		THE MALEN	
8		11	11		I on linear langs
the second secon		•••••••••••			L NO
TATISTING ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS					
Contract Development of Sectors Velop	0 750 (Ar E	NUMBER IN PROPERTY	Same		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
7 N	19 P				
The second in second of Participation					
			_, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 		
	9		14	pra/y;	
	L'olalizion				
C. a Carve					
<u>р</u> я	9		14	arcu/t,	
					. 1
Attach to the application a topographic may	o of the sree exten	ding to at least one r	nie bevond e	PROPERTY DOWNLOWING THE	Mail Chail Ann
The DUDINE of the REDITY, the HOSEDON of a		and proceed intake	and disshary	If thuckers, such of re	
were codes in the med area. See were when	s for precise reveal	n marce fluide und March	inground, inc	lucia all garings, rivers a	No other series
	a car be asset to the				1
EIC NATURE OF BUILDEED (articular a larger descri	a man / a man / a man /				
					1
					1
					1
					1
					[
					1
					1
					1
					1
LINE CERTIFICATION					
Stationers and the head of the land pa	monally according	and an fundler add	i the information	ine adaptive is the ope	
We'ran on I brigge shar the advancement		Introducery report	allah fur sala		
have mormation, including the possibility of	THE ADJUST AND	T CARTANEN, / am au	are shat there]
AND BOTT CIAL VIVE					
T T T T T TYPE OF PINES	1 B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	INATURE	_		1
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
THE POR OFFICIAL USE ONLY					
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			•	1
• !				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

2PA Parm 3416-1 (8-00)

APPENDIX B

NOAA WEATHER RADIO INFORMATION

NOAA WEATHER RADIO MANUFA	CTURERS LIST
RADIO SHACK Weather Radio 2617 West Seventh St. Fort Worth, TX 76107 (817) 390-3011	•
GENERAL ELECTRIC Model 7-2934 (800) 626-2000	•
UNIDEN BEARCAT Bearcat Weather Alert 6345 Castleway Court Indianapolis, IN 46250 (800) 722-6637	■
ELECTROLERT Weatheralert Forecaster 4949 South 25A Tipp City, OH 45371 (513) 667-2461	•
SPRINGFIELD INSTRUMENTS Talking Weather Center/Station 76 Paccaic St. Wood-Ridge, NJ 07075 (201) 777-2900	
WOODSON ELECTRONICS Plectron 505 Lincoln St. Overton, NE 68863 (308) 987-2404	X
GORMAN - REDLICH MANUFACTURING James T. Gorman 257 West Union St. Athens, OH 45701 (617) 593-3150	X

PRICE RANGE:

- ✓ Under \$50
- **\$**50 to \$100
- X Over \$100
- Features AM/FM model radios with weather band

PLEASE NOTE, THIS LIST IS NOT ALL-INCLUSIVE, AND INCLUSION ON THIS LIST DOES NOT CONSTITUTE ENDORSEMENT OF ANY COMPANY BY EPA OR THE U.S. GOVERNMENT.

TECHNICAL APPENDIX B



NOAA WEATHER RADIO IS A SERVICE...

of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) of the U.S. Department of Commerce As the "Violog of the National Weather Service "It provides continuous broadcasts of the letest weather Service offices Taped weather messages are repeated every four to sits individe and ere routherly revised wary one to threa hours, or more hequently if needed Most of the stations operate 24 hours daty

During severe weather, National Westher Service forecalters can interrupt the routine weather breakcests and substitute special warning messages. The forecasters can also activitie specially designed warning receivers Such receivers other sound an alerm indicating that an emergency addrs, starting the Batemer to furn the receiver up to an auchies volume, or, when operated in a muted mode, are automatically lurned on so that the warning message is hand. "Warning alerm 'receivers are aspecially valueble for schoole, hospitals, public satety agencias, and news media offices.

Under a January 1875 White House policy statement, NOAA Weather Radio was designated the sole Government-operated radio system to provide direct warnings into private homes for both netwark dielecters and nuclear ettack. This capability is to applantent warnings by akens and by commercial radio and TV.

The broadcasts are tailored to weather intermation needs of pacets within the receiving area. For example, stations about the receiving coasts and Great Lakes provide weather informetion for basters, takers, and others angeged in marine activities as well de general weather information.

HOAA Weeter Redo broadcasts are made on one of even high-band FM trequencies ranging from 162.40 to 162.55 megaheriz (MHz). These frequencies are not found on the everage from radio now in use However, a number of radio menufacturers offer special weether radios to operate on these frequencies. With or without the emergency were ing elitim. Also, there are now many radios on the market which offer standard AM/FM trequancias plus the so-called "weather band" as an added feature.

NOAA Weether Redio broedcasts can usually be heard as lar as 40 miles from the amenne site, sometimes more. The effective range depends on many factors, particularly the height of the producasting antenna, terrain, quelity of the receiver, and type of receiving antenna. As a general rule, Reteners close to or perhaps beyond the 40 mile range should heave a good quelity receiver system if they expect reliable reception. Also, an outside anterim may be required in times finge areas by practicable, a receiver should be tried at its place of intended use before making a finel purchase.

The National Weather Service operates about 380 stations. Approximately 80 percent of the Nation's population is within listening range of a NOAA Weather Radio broadcast.

A similar network of about 15 stations using the same insurances broadcasts continuous weather information across much of southern Canada.

If you have a question concerning NOAA Westher Redio or with to receive a listing of NOAA Westher Redio receiver amutachurers, please contact your nearest National Westher Bervice Office, or write to Hational Westher Bervice Arim, W/OM111, Nestonal Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Bilver Spring, MO, 200 10



NOAA/PA 78015

Par 347 1988

NOAA WEATHER RADIO

					•				
NOAAI			1	l'allouidites a	Arr.	Landas Provincia	i i i i i i i i	a and the second s	
		aimex	Á	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
			. 11			Oranage 8	Here Marine contra	Pidadegris	a langa aranat
	12.5			the state of the line	LA SALES AND COMMENT	Bauft Bafran Marta 1	E artemater	Panaugh	
			17	Sec. (Subar		Freenad City 2	PRICING	Santa Callinge	an Argan 1
			- W	and of States	マウチャース きたいきょう	Conceptation of the second sec	Las Cruces	2 ····································	Ban Ardania 1
				2. maile . mt		DAM 1	Radione Resta	William Barre	i internet
				ALCONTRACT SALES	A SAR SAR SAR	International Falls 6	Annual Annual	And the second second second	2 views 2
Logand Proquencies						Markata 2	Alberty	Practic Red	Webe 8
Identified as follows:	:					Birtunia 1	Brathanstan		
(3)-300.000 0000			•			Batra Claust (P) 3	a den		U & Vegin stands
(2)- 198. 480 Miles			A			Third River Falls 1	E STWO	2 Providence	2 U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U
(3)-198.475 804				17		search (s.) 5	Have Yark City	1	· Vut
(4)- 198.435 Minu					V 7	Mantanaget	Rentrand	3 Baudh Carelina	Logan J
				24.24			- Pochaster	Charlaster	1 Vend 1
					́ь 🗭			Catembra	2 Ballaha Day i
						Columbia (P) 2	Hurth Carolina	Cram	Yurmant
			-	-		Compart 2	Cape Herteres	3 Greende	Burbigan 2
		and the second s	~-	بالبيسا المسجوداتين	see a second commence of the second	57-07-001 1	Charlotte	2 Myrite Basch	1 1000
- Long Prog		Lonation Property	- 1	- London Proper	ney Londing Program	T Jackson 2		J Burner (P)	
Alabama		California aurili		Courses and	and Example and	Marchen 1	Patenth/Durham	Baufft Dabatu	instant 1
Anather	3	Monterry	1	Champeorth	2 Dudge City		Recky Mount	2 Aberdian	3 Lynching (
Bring gran	1	Poine Arene	2	Callendaria	1 Cheer th	y Manana y		Hum-	Nurtae 1
	1	Frankrik (F)	1	Casham	J Japano	Earnauman 1		Rapid City	Reference a
Plananca	í	Ban Diege	i	Bargerrah	1	Hereited 3	Murth Bulletin	a Brinn Faffe	1
Pharden Man	1	San Frenchice	1	Valdoute	Addand	Harmings 8	Olcheman	1 10000000	The second se
	1	Barry Barbara	1		Boutry Gram	Advanta City I	Fuge	2 Brittet	Christian 2
Marian	i		•		Controlon	1 Bi Jinasph 2	All and a second second	2 Chatter-steps	i Baarito i
1-mailwood	2	Calerade Alexands (P)	5	Martin data Martin	Elasticum (m)	i itiaaa i	Constant	2 Inchates	Z Spithare 2
Alexandra -		Colorada Springs	5	Hareka	i Laurator	7 Invited 2	William	2 Kodeville	3 Yahana i
Anthonyo	1	Derver	1	Kahas	2 Louisville)		bioregites.	3 Band Banana
Cardova Exercised	2	Fert Collins	•	the planet of	2 Mary Anna			2 Bastrolla	Bachier 8
Human	÷	Granter .	j		forward (r)	Butte I	Cananda	3 Wangty	j Charlingen 1
Arren	÷.	Lorgenore	1	Reine .	1 1	Changer I	Constand		Clarkaliung 1
Katchdigh	!	Pueblo	1	Louisian (P)	1 Alexandria	3 there (*) 2	Owner	3 Altern	a Hanian 4
Harry .			•	Pecanate	I Beron Rouge	2 Milliona 2	Line	2 Ameriko	3 Mourehand 7
Photo-tes		C aranac third	,		I Deres .	S Katagan I	Berdulky	2 Autom	2 Reason 1
Standard Standard	!	Maridan	5	#Brats	Line Charles			Bin Borren	1 _
Venter		Here Landon	1	Chicatan	Marrow		Objehens	Branchade	1 La Create (B)
What was a state of the state o	2	Delevers		Market.	A Mingain City	diamat 3	Climiter	3 Bryan	Green Bay
	,	Lores	1	Moline	Sherdant	Grand Mant 2		1 Contract	i Marthain i
A-10-00A		District of Cohundria		Britked	a manage	Haldbage 3	Mr. Alman	3 Dei Re (P)	2 Manandra 2
Fingeneel Later Present	2	Water glan, D.C.	ſ	Bertraffetd	2 Carbou	ingentingen 2	Chadrana Chy	2 DPano	Pan Falls
Phaseda	- i	Phortain		Indiana	Oreaden	Murkek I	14880	Gabustian	Westers 5
Turpen	2	Bull Caladia		* Moowington	3 Paramet	Number 1	(hughn -	Havepon	2 Wyoming
T ultradi	•	Furt Myans	5	f servedes		Southeast 1	Americ	2 Landes	3 Comparis
Artannas		Caronita	3		Maryland	l Manada	Costs Res	t Lunden	i Chayalvay j
Fort Long		Jac harries	1	(stayafte	3 Historia) <u>Eba</u> 1	Eugen	2 Million	2 Presiden (P) 3
Gurden	;	Market Market	1	- Merson	t salary	1 14 1	Klastadh Falls	1	
Jonandage o	1	Man .	1	Turns Hands	2 Marca and Australia	Las Vagas		r 1	
Linite Pation	;	Orlando	;		Basen) Structure 2	Pandatan	i	
and of the	;	maniania City Persianasia	;	Center Recete	3 Hyarith	•	Parliand	1 Materia	
lesetterm	ī	T gebetrampers	i	Data Mourage	War center	Here Hampshire	Personny	i mana matal si	
California		Tampa	2	Dubuque (P)	2 Mills Ingen		a second	1 Same martat Pt	are the proceed departments reports
Bekarshad (P)	1	Red Film Seach	3	and a Lang Management	Apera	Mana Jacusty	Presspiraria	3 Bindard anglast pf	and the set of the second second
Loschalls (P)	!	Georgia			Detect	Alterna Cary I		2 hours are astended user pought	t darling annare angeling
Freeno	5	A prove	1	(7m/h/m	2 Or end Papida	Mary Mashia	64	j to	and the second of the second s
L de Arquites	;	Augustin	;	(antoy) Houghton	Abarra 1	Harristory	in alleres filte Barte Au	
L and away	6	Barby .	1	Concorda	t she querts	Chem 3	i internet	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

July, 1992

B-3

TECHNICAL APPENDIX C

REQUIRED CONTAINERS, PRESERVATION TECHNIQUES, HOLDING TIMES AND 40 CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR) PART 136

REQUIRED CONTAINERS, PRESERVATION TECHNIQUES, AND HOLDING TIMES							
Parameter	Container(1)	Preservative (2), (3)	Maximum Holding Time (4)				
Bacterial Tests							
Coliform, fecal and total	P, G	Cool, 4°C 0.008% Ns ₂ S ₂ O ₅ (5)	6 hours				
Fecal streptococci	P, G	Cool, 4°C 0.008% Ns ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (5)	6 hours				
Inorganic Tests							
Acidity	P, G	Cool, 4°C	14 days				
Alkalinity	P, G	Cool, 4°C	14 days				
Ammonia	P, G	Cool, 4°C H ₂ SO4 to pH<2	28 days				
Biochemical oxygen demand	P, G	Cool, 4°C	48 hours				
Biochemical oxygen demand, carbonaceous	P, G	Cool, 4°C	48 hours				
Bromide	P, G	None required	28 days				
Chemical oxygen demand	P, G	Cool, 4° C H ₂ SO ₄ to pH<2	28 days				
Chloride	P, G	None required	28 days				
Chlorine, total residual	P, G	None required	Analyze immediately				
Color	P, G	Cool, 4°C	48 hours				
Cyanide, total and amenable to chlorination	P, G	Cool, 4°C NaOH to pH>12 0.6g ascorbic acid (5)	14 days (6)				
Fluoride	Р	None required	28 days				
Hardness	P, G	HN0, to pH < 2 H,SO4 to pH < 2	6 months				
Hydrogen ion (pH)	P. G	None required	Analyze immediately				
Kjeldahl and organic Nitrogen	P, G	Cool, 4°C H ₂ SO ₄ to pH < 2	28 days				
Metals (7)							
Chromium VI	P, G	Cool, 4°C	28 hours				
Mercury	P, G	HNO, to $pH < 2$	28 hours				
Metais, except above	P, G	HNO, to pH < 2	6 months				
Nitrate	P, G	Cool, 4°C	48 hours				

REQUIRED CONTAINERS, PRESERVATION TECHNIQUES, AND HOLDING TIMES							
Parameter	Container(1)	Preservative (2), (3)	Maximum Holding Time (4)				
Nitrate-nitrite	P, G	Cool, 4°C H ₂ SO ₄ to pH<2	28 days				
Nitrite	P, G	Cool, 4°C	48 hours				
O&G	G	Cool, 4°C H ₂ SO ₄ or HCl to pH<2	28 days				
Organic carbon	P, G	Cool, 4°C HCl or H ₂ SO ₄ to pH<2	28 days				
Orthophosphate	P, G	Filter immediately Cool, 4°C	48 hours				
Oxygen, Dissolved Probe	G bottle and top	None required	Analyze immediately				
Dissolved oxygen, Winkler method	G bottle and top	Fix on site and store in dark	8 hours				
Phenols	G only	Cool, 4°C H ₂ SO4 to pH<2	28 days				
Phosphorus (elemental)	G	Cool, 4°C	48 bours				
Phosphorus, total	P, G	Cool, 4°C H ₂ SO4 to pH<2	28 days				
Residue, total	P, G	Cool, 4°C	7 days				
Residue, filterable	P, G	Cool, 4°C	7 days				
Residue, nonfilterable (TSS)	P, G	Cool, 4°C	7 days				
Residue, settleable	P, G	Cool, 4°C	48 hours				
Residue, volatile	P, G	Cool, 4°C	7 days				
Silica	P	Cool, 4°C	28 days				
Specific conductance	P, G	Cool, 4°C	28 days				
Sulfate	P, G	Cool, 4°C	28 days				
Sulfide	P, G	Cool, 4°C, add zinc acetate plus sodium hydroxide to pH>9	7 days				
Sulfite	P, G	None required	Analyze immediately				
Surfactants	P, G	Cool, 4°C	48 hours				
Temperature	P, G	None required	Analyze				
Turbidity	P, G	Cool, 4°C	48 hours				

REQUIRED CONTAINERS, PRESERVATION TECHNIQUES, AND HOLDING TIMES						
Parameter	Container(1)	Preservative (2), (3)	Maximum Holding Time (4)			
Organic Tests (8)						
Purgeable halocarbons	G, Teflon-lined septum	Cool, 4°C 0.008% Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (5)	14 days			
Purgeable aromatics	G, Teflon-lined septum	Cool, 4°C 0.008% Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (5)	14 days			
		HCl to pH < 2 (9)				
Acrolein and acrylonitrile	G, Teflon-lined septum	Cool, 4°C 0.008% Na2S203 (5)	14 days			
		Adjust pH to 4-5 (10)				
Phenols (11)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C 0.008% Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (5)	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction			
Benzidines (11)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C 0.008% Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (5)	7 days until extraction (13)			
Phthalate esters (11)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction			
Nitrosamines (11), (14)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C store in dark 0.008% Nz ₂ S ₂ O ₃	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction			
PCBs (11) acrylonitrite	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction			
Nitroaromatics and isophorone (11)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C store in dark 0.008% NA ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (5)	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction			
Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (11)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C store in dark 0.008% Ns ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (5)	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction			
Haloethers (11)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C 0.008% Na ₇ S ₂ O ₃ (5)	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction			
Chlorinated hydrocarbons (11)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction			
TCDD (11)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C 0.008% Na ₇ S ₂ O ₃ (5)	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction			
Pesticides Tests						
Pesticides (11)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C pH 5-9 (15)	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction			
Radiological Tests						
Alpha, beta, and radium	P, G	HNO, to pH < 2	6 months			

40 CFR 136.3 TABLE II NOTES

- (1) Polyethylene (P) or Glass (G).
- (2) Sample preservation should be performed immediately upon sample collection. For composite chemical samples each aliquot should be preserved at the time of collection. When use of an automated sampler makes it impossible to preserve each aliquot, then chemical samples may be preserved by maintaining at 4°C until compositing and sample splitting is completed.
- (3) When any sample is to be shipped by common carrier or sent through the United States Mails, it must comply with the Department of Transportation Hazardous Materials Regulations (49 CFR Part 172). The person offering such material for transportation is responsible for ensuring such compliance. For the preservation requirements of Table II, the Office of Hazardous Materials, Materials Transportation Bureau, Department of Transportation has determined that the Hazardous Materials Regulations do not apply to the following materials: Hydrochloric acid (HC1) in water solutions at concentrations of 0.04% by weight or less (pH about 1.96 or greater); Nitric acid (HNO₃) in water aolutions at concentrations of 0.15% by weight or less (pH about 1.62 or greater); Sulfuric acid (H₂SO₄) in water solutions at concentrations of 0.35% by weight or less (pH about 1.15 or greater); and Sodium hydroxide (NaOH) in water solutions at concentrations of 0.080% by weights or less (pH about 12.30 or less).
- (4) Samples should be analyzed as soon as possible after collection. The times listed are the maximum times that samples may be held before analysis and still be considered valid. Samples may be held for longer periods only if the permittee, or monitoring laboratory, has data on file to show that the specific types of samples under study are stable for the longer time, and has received a variance from the Regional Administrator under § 136.3(e). Some samples may not be stable for the maximum time period given in the table. A permittee, or monitoring laboratory, is obligated to hold the sample for a shorter time if knowledge exists to show that this is necessary to maintain sample stability. See § 136.3(e) for details.
- (5) Should only be used in the presence of residual chlorine.
- (6) Maximum bolding time is 24 hours when sulfide is present. Optionally all samples may be tested with lead acetate paper before pH adjustments in order to determine if sulfide is present. If sulfide is present, it can be removed by the addition of cadmium nitrate powder until a negative spot test is obtained. The sample is filtered and then NaOH is added to pH 12.
- (7) Samples should be filtered immediately on-site before adding preservative for dissolved metals.
- (8) Guidance applies to samples to be analyzed by GC, LC, or GC/MS for specific compounds.
- (9) Sample receiving no pH adjustment must be analyzed within seven days of sampling.
- (10) The pH adjustment is not required if acrolein will not be measured. Samples for acrolein receiving no pH adjustment must be analyzed within 3 days of sampling.

40 CFR 136.3 TABLE II NOTES

- (11) When the extractable analytes of concern fall within a single chemical category, the specified preservative and maximum holding times should be observed for optimum safeguard of sample integrity. When the analytes of concern fall within two or more chemical categories, the sample may be preserved by cooling to 4°C, reducing residual chlorine with 0.008% sodium thiosulfate, storing in the dark, and adjusting the pH to 6-9; samples preserved in this manner may be held for seven days before extraction and for forty days after extraction. Exceptions to this optional preservation and holding time procedure are noted in footnote 5 (re the requirement for thiosulfate reduction of residual chlorine), and footnotes 12, 13 (re the analysis of benzidine).
- (12) If 1,2-diphenylhydrazine is likely to be present, adjust the pH of the sample to 4.0 ± 0.2 to prevent rearrangement to benzidine.
- (13) Extracts may be stored up to 7 days before analysis if storage is conducted under an inert (oxidantfree) atmosphere.
- (14) For the analysis of diphenylnitrosamine, add 0.008% Na₂S₂O₃ and adjust pH to 7-10 with NaOH within 24 hours of sampling.
- (15) The pH adjustment may be performed upon receipt at the laboratory and may be omitted if the samples are extracted within 72 hours of collection. For the analysis of aldrin, add 0.008% Na₂S₂O³.

Source: 40 CFR 136.3 Table II

			Returence (Method Number or Page)			
Perumater and units	Method ¹	EPA 1	Standard Mathoda 15th Ed.	ASTM	UBGS	
factories and the second secon		1				
1. Collorm (lease) humber per 100 ml.	MPN, 5 table, 3 citulion: or. membrane littler (MP)1 single	Page 132	sosc		1	
• Collinso deced in concerns	etep.	0.184			B-0060-77	
of chionne number per 100	MF , angle stap."					
3. Collors (total, rumber per 100 ml.	MPN, 5 Libe, 3 diution; or, MP 4 angle stap or two stap.	p. 114	808A		{	
	1	j p. 105	908A		3-0085-77 .	
 Colligrm (total) in presence of chipting, rumber per 100 ml. 	MPN; 5 tube, dilutor; or MF+ with envictment.	Å 114	906A		1	
		B. 111	1 100 (A + A 5ct			
5. Fecal strapspood, number	MPH, 5 Law, 3 dilutors MF+;	p. 130	#10A			
per 100 mL	or, plate court.					
	p. 139				BOOMD-77.	
	μ. 143				ł	
			1 I		1	

TABLE 1A-LIST OF APPROVED BIOLOGICAL TEST PROCEDURES

Table IA Notes ¹ The method used must be executed when results are reported. ¹ "Microbiological Methods for Montoring the Environment, Water and Wates, 1978", EPA-600/8-78-017, U.S. Environment ¹ "Microbiological Methods for Collection and Analyses of Aquatic Biological and Microbiological Servers, "U.S. ¹ "Greacent, P.E., et al., "Methods for Collection and Analyses of Aquatic Biological and Microbiological Servers, "U.S. ¹ "Greacent, P.E., et al., "Methods for Collection and Analyses of Aquatic Biological and Microbiological Servers, "U.S. ¹ "Greacent, P.E., et al., "Methods for Collection and Analyses of Aquatic Biological and Microbiological Servers, "U.S. ¹ "Greacent Burrow, Techniques of Water-Resources investigations, Book S. Chapter A4, Laboratory Analysis, 1977, ¹ "Greace file membrane Bier other provide and development," ¹ Bings the membrane Bier Inschinque usually yields for and venible receively isom charinated watewaters, the MRM ¹ "Approved only if desclution of the KF Streptocococcus Ager (Section 6.1, UBGS Method 8-0056-77) is made in a boling water bath to avoid scorthing of the medium.

TABLE IB-LIST OF	APPROVED	NORGANIC	TEST	PROCEDURES
------------------	----------	----------	------	------------

	Reference (method No. or page)					
Parameter, units and method	EPA 1979 H	Bid. mathods 10th ED	ASTM	UBQS 1	Other	
1. Addity, as CaCO, mg/L: Electrometric	305.1	402(4.4)	1067-62(2)			
and point or phenolphthelem and point.		1		1		
2. Alkalenty, as CaCO, mo/L:		1	1			
Electrometric or oblorvmetric titration	910.1	403	D1067-42(8)	i i-1030-84	33.0147.	
to pH 4.5, menual, or.				ļ		
Autometed	310.2					
 Abarmum—Total.* mg/L: Digestion * Information; 						
AA dract expiration	202.1	3030		-3061-46	1	
	202.2	304	I	·)	
Inductively occupied pleases (ICP)			l		200.7.*	
Direct current plearne (DCP) or					Note 33.	
Colormetric (Enochrome overvine #)		3088	l		1	
4. Ammonia (all N), mg/L: Manual diali-	350.2	417A			31.057 1	
wean (at pH 9.5) * tallowed by:			1			
Nessianceson	360.2	. 417 8	01426-79(4)	1-3520-44	33.067.*	
Terretor	350.2	4170				
Escross	350.3	417 E or F_	D1425-71(D)			
Automated phenete of	360.T	4173	01426-79(C)	-4523-44		
Automated tectrode		+		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Note 6.	
5. Antemony-Total *, mg/L: Digestion *			1		l	
lolowed by:		l	{			
AA detect approxion	204.1	903A				
AA turnede, or	204.2	. 304		، المحمد الم	Į	
inductively coupled planma		÷		•	200.7.1	
 AmericTotal*, mg/L: Dipettion* 	206.5		·	4	4	
informed by		1]			
AA gaseous hydride	206.3	.) 303E	D2972-84(9)	. 1-3062-64	-	
AA kimese	201.2	-j 304		d		
inductively coupled plasmil, or		<u></u>			200.7.1	
Colormetric (SDDC)	208.4	.] 3078	D2972-84(A)	.) 1-3080-84	1	
7. Berlun-Total.* mg/L: Digestion * tol-		1	1	1		
lowed by:		1	1	1		
AA direct sepreton	208.1	. 309C		J 1-3084-85	4	
AA NITTEDE	208.2		{			
KCP. 07		<u> </u>			200.7.*	
007		÷	{	{	Note 33.	
 Berystem—Total,* mg/L; Digestion * 	1	t	1	1	l	
tohowed by:		1	1		ł	
AA drect aspiration	210.1	309C	- D3845-84(A)	- 1-3095-46	1	
AA turnece	210.2			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	

	Reference unwind No. or page)						
Perenusian, units and mathod	EPA 1978 **	Bits methods 18th ED	ASTM	USGS 1	Other		
25. Marcury-Total ⁶ . mg/L. Cold vepor, marsall or	NI.1	309F	03223-00	1-3482-84	33.005 1		
Automated	248.1				1		
AA druct apprailion	246.1	. 303C		1-3490-65	•		
τ». α					800.7 4		
DOPTotal * ma/L: Onestan * tot-					None 33.		
iowed by: AA drect aspiration	248.1		D1886-84 (C	L-3480-85	4		
AA lumebt	M8.2	304	GT U).		200.7.*		
DCP. or					Note 33.		
Coloremetric (Haptcarme)	352.1	3218	0002-71		23.063 4. 418D **.		
(Brucane suffets), or Hitrate-relate N manual Nation N (See parameters 30					p. 28.*		
and K/). 39 Narse-rahme (as N), mg/L; Cadmium reduction, Manual or	353.3	418C	. C3967-65(B)				
Automstell, Or	353.2	4105	D3057-85(A)	-4545-84	1		
40. Nitrite (as N), mg/L: Specarophoto- maint:				 			
Mercula or	354.1	418	01254-67	1-4540-84	NOIS 24.		
41 Oi and greass-Total recoverable.	412.1	503A		<u> </u>	-		
 Mg/L: Gravineiric Heisraction. 42. Organic carbon—Total (TOC), mg/L: Combustion or culdation. 	415.1	505	02579.85 (A or ID.		33.044 ¹ , p. 4 ³³		
43. Organic retragen (as N) mg/L: Total		+			ł		
mona N (Parameter 4.). 44. Orthophosphete (as P), mg/L: Ascor-				}			
bic ecid method: Automated or	305.1	4840	<u> </u>	 -4801-84	33,118.		
Manual angle rengent	366.2	4245	- D615-62(A)	• •	33.111.*		
or Manual two reagant	J	1	}		1		
AA direct asciration, or	252.1	_ 303C		}	4		
AA turneos	360.2	4218	0000-0100-	1575-78 1	23.028		
(Apper: modification), or Electrode	380.1	421F		⊨1578-78 *	•		
 Paladum—Total.* mg/L; Digestion * followed by: 		1					
AA direct appresion	253.1			1	p. 527.*		
007		+			Note 13.		
48. Phenois, mg/L: Manual diellision **	420.1	+	D1783-80 (A		Note 28.		
Followed by: Colonmetric (4AAP) menual, or	420.1				Note 28.		
Automated 1*	420.2	+	1		Note 27		
fiquel chromotography. 50. Photonorus-Total, mg/L: Persultate	366.2	424C(M)			33.111.*		
digestion followed by Menuel or	365.2 or	424F	0515-42(A)		4		
Autometed accurbic acid reduction, or	305.1	424G	}	i-400-84	33.116.7		
Serv-autometed block digestor 51 Platnum-Total * mg/L; Digestion * tokowed by:	J65.4	-+					
AA direct aspiration	256.1	303A 304					
CCP	j	-+ 		+	NO40 33.		
AA direct separation	258.1			-3630-64	33.103.1		
Fieme photometric, or			01428-821AI_		200.7		
Colorynetic (Cobelling te)				1.995. 44	3178.14		
103-105°C. 54 Restup-Warble, mo/L. Gramm.	180.1	2084		H1750-84			
VIC. 180°C.	}]	}		- <u>r</u>		
 Headle-Romanece, (156), mg/L, Gravmanc, 103-105°C post westing of reaches. 	100.2	- 2080			1		

TABLE (B-LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES-CONTINUED

C-9

July 1992

	Reference (method No. or page)					
Peraneter, units and method	EPA 1878 **	Bit. methode 16th ED	ASTM	USGS 1	Cilmar	
M. Readue-estimation, mg/L: Volumet-	100.5	2005	<u> </u>	d 1	ł	
7. Readue-Volatio. mg/L: Gravina-	100.4	2000	}	I-3753-04		
WC, 550°C.	1		}	{]	
4. Phodum—Total *, mg/L: Digestion *			[}	1	
AA dract appraion. or	266.1	3034			}	
AA turnece	206.2	304				
 Rumanum—Total 4, mg/L: Diges- tion 4 followed by: 		ļ				
AA direct sepreton, or	207.1	. 303A			1	
AA tumede	267 <u>2</u>	d 304	d	/	1	
internet for	ļ	}	l		1	
AA MITTERS	270.2	304			}	
inductively coupled plantia, or					200.71	
AA gassous hydrids	270.3	303E	D3859-84(A)	-3057-84		
Manager Caleboord, mg/C 0.45 micron.		1	}			
Colorimetric. Meruel or	370.1	425C	D850-80(8)	H1700-84		
Automated (Molybdoelicate), or				H-2700-84	1	
inductively coupled plasma				·	200.7.4	
Z. Sever—FoteL** mg/L. Digestion * federated for			ł		Į	
AA desci aspresson	2721	303 A or 8		-3720-45	33,080 1 0. 37	
AA 1.17808	272.2	304	}			
Colorimetric (Dithizone)		+	ļ		3198.14	
KCP. or		┟╍╌╌╴			200.7.4	
			/		PICIE 33.	
interved by:	1	}	Ì	4	}	
AA prect alprater	273.1	302A		1-3735-85	33.107.7	
10P		<u>}</u>	l		200.7.1	
	• 	1968	01428-82441		Note 33.	
Specific conductance, micromhos/	120.1	205	D1125-82(A)	H-1780-84	33 002 *	
om at 25°C. Wheatstone bridge						
5. Suffete (as SO ₄), mg/L	у Г		, i	l	1	
Automated colonmetric (benum	375.1					
chioraniase).	176 1	428 4 ~ 8	0616-82441	1	111111	
Turnerrer	375.4		D516-62(B)		4280 **	
5. Sulfide (as S), mg/L:	1	Í	1			
Titrimetric (iodine) or	378.1	4270		1-3840-84	228A.**	
Colonmetric (methylene blue)	378.2	4270	01730 640			
(nchon-indiala)			01000-0000			
Surfactanta, mg/L. Colonmenc	425.1	5128	02330-42(A)			
(methylene blue).	1			1		
Temperature, C. Thermometric Thatsum—Total *, mg/L: Digestion *	170.1	212			I NONE 3T.	
AA direct accention	279 1.	303A	<u> </u>		}	
AA INTROP, OF	279.2	304				
inductively coupled plasma		<u> </u>	(200.7 •	
I Tin-Total , mg/L. Digeston * tot-	Í	{		[l .	
AA denot excertion or	282.1	303A		H-3850-78 1)	
AA turned,	282.2	304			j	
2. Titanum-Total,* mg/L, Digestion *					2	
followed by			Í		1	
	283.2	304	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		l .	
DCP					Note 33,	
Turbidity, NTU: Nephelometric	180.1	214A.,	D1889-81	-J000-84	ł	
Veneoum-Total.* mg/L; Digesson *		}			1	
AA deact ascerbion	296.1	303C			1	
AA turnece	295.2	304			1	
ю		<u> </u>	·		200.7.4	
DCP, or		12778			MONE 33.	
5 7 mcm Total * mp/1. December * tot-			,		1	
lowed by:	}			ĺ	1	
AA drect asprainon	289.1	303 A or B	D1001-04 (C	i-3900-85	33.009.° p. 37	
44.4	200 2	104	or D).	1	1	
AA NIMBOB					200.7.4	
DCP. or)		}	}	NOID 33.	
Colorimetric (Clinisone) or	4	328C		ł	ł	
(Zincon)	ł	<u> </u>	d		Non 32.	

TABLE IB-LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES-Continued

TABLE IB-LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES-Continued

NOTE: It the digestion included in one of the other appro ad references is diffe ment than the above, the EPA and

Dissolved metals are defined as those constituents which will pass through a 0.45 micron membrane Blar. Febr Winston of the sample, the relevanced procedure for total metals must be followed. Sample departon for descrived means be contrad for AA (dect separation or graphite furnisce) and ICP enalyses provided the sample solution to be analyzed in the following onterfac Bondbad for An number Indowing criteria: A hose is one COO (<55) In webby transporters with a turbidity measurement of 1 NTU or less. In outpress with no perceptible odor, and In outpress of the perceptible odor, and In outpress odd the perceptible odor, and In outpress odd the perceptible odor, and In outpress odd the perceptible odor, and In odd the perceptible odd

⁴ The full text of Method 200,7, "Inductively Coupled Planes Alone: Enterior Boschuman: Method to Trans Essent Analysis of Water and Westes," is given at Appendix C of the Part 136, "Analysis of Water and Westes," is given at Appendix C of the Part 136, "Analysis of Water and Westes," is given at Appendix C of the Part 136, "Analysis of Water and Westes," is given at Appendix C of the Part 136, "Analysis of Water and Westes," is given at Appendix C of the Part 136, "Analysis of Water and Westes," is given at Appendix C of the Part 136, "Analysis of Water and Westes," is given at Appendix C of the Part 136, "Analysis of Water and Control of the Part 136, "Analysis of Water and Control of the part of the part of the Part 136, "Analysis of Water and Control of the part of the part of the Part 136, "Analysis of the part o

New York, NY 10018. * "Selected Arrivical Methods Approved and Clad by the United States Environmental Protection Agency," Supatement to the Phasente Edition of Sandard Methods for the Examination of Hear and Hadamater (1951). * The use of rearway and differential pulse voltage ramps to increase sensitivity and resolution is accessable. * Carbonaposcus biochemical carginal demond (CBOO), must not be confused with the traditional BOO, test which measures * Carbonaposcus biochemical carginal demond (CBOO), must not be confused with the traditional BOO, test which measures * Carbonaposcus biochemical carginal invition is in not a protecture option, but must be included to report the CBOO, parameter. A decharger whose permit requires reporting the traditional BOO, rear not use a intelligation unlibler in the procedure for reporting the results. Only when a decharger's permit apacifosity states CBOO, a required, can the permitteer report date using the inflication infibitor. * OLC Chemical Oxygen Demand Method, Oceanography International Corporation, 512 West Loop, P.O. Box 2980. College

Steen, TX 77840.

Charmoal Citygen Demans, Method 8000, Hach Hansbook of Water Analysis, 1979, Hach charactel Company, P.O. Box 286, Loveand, CO 80537.
 The back Westion method will be used to resolve controversy.

m, Lonvains, CJ woor, 14 The lack Writism method will be used to reache controverby. 14 Orton Research Instruction Menual, R. would Chiconne Electrode Model \$7–70, 1977. Orton Research Incorporated, 540 emonal Drive, Centoridge, MA 02138. 11 The approved method is that class in Jendard Methode for the Exemination of Water and Westwester, 14th Editon,

Memoria Divis, Cambridge, MA 02138.
 ¹⁴ The approval mathod is that claid in Standard Methods for the Exemination of Water and Measureter. 14th Editon, 1878.
 ¹⁴ The approval mathod is that claid in Standard Methods for the Exemination of Water and Measureter. 14th Editon, 1878.
 ¹⁵ Neatonal Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement. (Inc.) Technical Bulletin 253, December 1871.
 ¹⁶ Neatonal Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement. (Inc.) Technical Bulletin 253, December 253,

Internet, is wellad, builded should be prepared in the same market. For twees or even wellad, and the prepared in the same market. For twees or even wellad, and the prepared in the same market. For twees or even wellad, and the prepared in the same same market. For twees or even wellad, and the prepared is the order of standard defends for the Exemption of Water and Waterwater. 15th Edition. ¹⁴ The approved method is their order in Standard Methods for the Exemption of Water and Waterwater. 15th Edition. ¹⁴ The approved method is their order in Standard Methods for the Exemption of Water and Waterwater. 15th Edition. ¹⁴ The approved method is their order in Standard Methods for the Exemption of Water and Waterwater. 15th Edition. ¹⁴ Stavens, H. N., Folts, J. F., and Smool, G. F., "Wester Tempersus-in-investment Factors. Field Measurement and Date Presentation." U.S. Geological Eurory, Techniques of Water Resources Investigations. Boot 1. Chapter D1, 1975 ¹⁵ Zinc, Zincon Method. Method 8008, Nech Handbook of Water Analysis, 1979, pages 2-231 and 2-333, Nach Chemical Company, Lovisiend, CO 80537. ¹⁶ "Direct Current Resma (DCP) Optical Emission Spectometric Method for Trace Elemental Analysis of Water and Waters. ¹⁶ Precasion and recovery Internet Laborstones, Inc., 24811 Avenus Stamment, Analysis of Water and Waters. ¹⁶ Precasion and recovery Internet to the atomic absorption direct approximation, Call Station. ¹⁶ Precasion and recovery Internet for the atomic are provided in appendix D of the part Water, "Precasion and Recovery Statements for Metals".

TABLE IC-LIST OF APPROVED	TEST PROCEDURES FOR NON-	PESTICIDE ORGANIC	COMPOUNDS
---------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------	-----------

	EPA M			
Paramatar	GC	GC/MS	HPLC	
	\$10	625, 1625	610	
	610	\$25, 1625 *\$24, 1624	610	

		EPA Method Number 5.7			<u></u>
	Paramanan 1	GC	GC/ME	HIRC	OPer
-	A res American	and .	1834 1834		<u>├</u>
5.		610	625, 1625	610	1
۹. ۱	Bengane	402	824, 1824		
7.		410	1625, 1625	605	Note 3, p. 1;
		610	625, 1625	\$10	
10.	Bengo(b)Ruorenthane	610	625, 1625	610	
11.	Benzolg.h.Donylene	610	625. 1625	610)
12	Benzick/rucraneres	010 	625.1625	610	Augus 7 a 1975
1.0					Note 6, p.
					8102
14.	Bergyi buyi primiter	6C26 - (11)	625, 1625		
16.	Bis(2-chorcethy) ethan	611	625, 1625		
17.	Bes(2-othythexyl) phthelete	806	525, 1625		
18.	Bromodichioromethene	6 01 101	E24, 1624		
20.	Bromomethene	601	624, 1624		
21	4-Bromophenylphenyl ether	611	625, 1625		
22	Carbon Meschande	801	624, 1624		Note 3, p. 130;
23.		601, 802	624, 1624		Note 3 o 130
25.	Chiproethane	801	824, 1824		
26.	2-Chloroethylwind ether	401	624, 1624		h
27.	Charmethata	401	624, 1624		Peone 3, p. 130;
29	2-Chipronephinelene	412	625, 1625		
30.	2-Chiorophenol	804	625, 1625		
31.		611 610	620, 1620	810	
33.	Dibenzola, hienewacene	810	625, 1625	610	
54.	Deromochloromethane	601	624, 1624		
35.	1.2-Dichlorobenzens	801, 802, 812	624, 625, 1625 634, 625, 1625		
37.	1.4-Dichlorobenzene	601, 602, 612	625. 1624. 1625		
38.	3.3 -Dichlorobenzkine		625, 1625	605	
39.	Dichlorodilluoromethane	601	824 1824		
41	12-Dichorperhave	801	624, 1624		
42	1,1-Dichloroethere	801	624, 1624		
43.	vane-1_2-Dicharcemena	801	624, 1624		
44	1 2-Dichlorophine	801	624, 1624		
46.	cal-1_3-Dichloropropene	801	824, 1824		
47	vere 1.3-Dichloropropene	601 i	824, 1824 436, 1836		
40.	2.4-Dimethylphanol	404	625, 1625		
50.	Denethyl philadele	606	625, 1625		
51.		806	625, 1625 625, 1625		
53.	2.4-Ontrophenol	804	625, 1625		
54.	2.4-Dimerolosuene	808	625, 1625		
55. KA	2.6-Dintrolouene		625, 1625		Note 3 o 130
~					Note 6, p.
57	Ethebanana	802	834 1834	. I	5102.
58.	Fluoranthene	610	625, 1625	610	
59.	Fluorene	810	625, 1625	810	
60. 41	Hatechloroberizerie	612	623, 1623 (
62	Hexachiorocyclopentaclene	612	1425, 1625		
63	Hexachioroethere	612	625, 1625		
64. 64	adeno(1,2,3-cc)pyrene	610 808 -	\$25, 1825	010	
66.	Methiene chloride	801	624, 1624		Note 3, p. 130;
67.	2-Methyl-4.8-dinifrophenol	804	6		
65. All	Napricialene		125, 1625	010	
70.	2-Nivophenol	804	625. 1825		
71.	4-Nirophenol	804	825, 1825	├ <mark> </mark>	
72.		407 807	425, 1625		
74.	N-Nerosodphenyleme	807	1825, 1425		
73.	2.2 -Oxybe(1-chioropropene)	611	625, 1625	-	Marca 9 - 74
76. 77	PC8-1016		625 425		Note 3, p. 43;
78.	PC8-1232	404	625		Note 1, p. 43.
79	PCB-1242	808	625	r	Note 3, p. 43;
80. #1	PC8-1240	#08 #**	625 434		NOME J. D. 43; NOME 1. D. 43;
12	PC8-1280	404	65		Note 3, p. 43
80.	Pentachtorophenol	804	625, 1625		Note 3, p. 140;
44. 46	Phanet	#10 #14	625, 1625	1 0	
86.	Pyrane	610	625. 1625	610	

TABLE IC-LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR NON-PESTICIDE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS-Continued

	EPA Me			
	QC	GC/MS	HPLC	Other
T. 2378-Teresterofferes + Gain		- 613		
IL 1.1.2.3-Televenterosthere	601	404, 1604		Note 1. a. 130:
E. Terestimethere	601	634, 1634		Note 1 a. 130
RG. Telane	908	624, 1884		
H. 124Trichorobergene	612	685, 1685		Note 3. n. 130:
1.1.1.1.Trichtoroethere	801	624, 1824		
AL 1.1.2-Tricheroethene	601 (624, 1624		Note 1. p. 130:
M. Trichloroethere	601	624, 1624		
6. Trichlorofucromethene	601	624		
N. 2.4.5 Tricharashend	804	625, 1625		
F7. Yink chiende	601	624, 1624		

Table IC Notes

Table IC Notes
148 persineers are expressed in microgrums per Rer (up/1).
17th 548 bas of Methods 801-613, 624, 625, 1624, and 1625, are given at Appendix A. "Test Procedures for Analysis of
Organic Polylams," of the Pert 138, The sendentized test procedure to be used to determine the method detection and
(MCU) for these test procedures a given at Appendix B. "Definition and Procedure for the Determination of the Method
Detection time," of the Pert 138, The sendentized feet procedure to be used to determine the method detection and
(MCU) for these test procedures a given at Appendix B. "Definition and Procedure for the Determination of the Method
Detection Units," of the Pert 138,
1*Methods for Benctions; Chionnasid Organic Compounds, Pentechlorophenol and Prestoldes in Water and Wastewater,"
U.S. Environmental Protection Aperop. September, 1978,
1*Method 524 may be extended to protect beneficient and Appendix B. However, when they are known to be
prevent, the pretented method for these two compounds is Methods 605, 607, and 812, or Method 1625, are pretented
prevent, the prevente Approved and Claid by the United Bates Environmental Protection Agency," Supplement to
the Pheersth Edition of Standard Approved and Claid by the United Bates Environmental Protection Agency," Supplement to
the Pheersth Edition of Standard Additionally, each laponatorial of these feels environmental Protection Agency, "Supplement to
the Pheersth Edition of Standard Additionally, each laponatorial of these receives and and accuracy
with Methods 601, 613, 625, and 625 and 100% (1625, for proteines and these Agencies and Presented and accuracy," Supplement to
the Pheersth Edition of Standard Additionally, each laponatorial of the senses and and accuracy
with Methods 601, 613, 625, and 100% (1625, 607, and 812),
1. Each analytical Mathods Approved and Claid by the United Bates Environmental Protection Agency," Supplement to
the Pheersth Edition of Standard Additionally, each labonatory, on an on-poing bases must applies and accuracy
with

NOTE: These warrang limits are promulgated as an "interim limit action with a request for comments."

TABLE ID-LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR PESTICIDES ¹

Paramitiar pQ/L)	Method	EPA	Stand- ard Math- ode 15th Ed	ASTM	Other
1. Akhn	GC	608	508A	D3086	Now 3, p. 7; Now 4, p. 30.
1 4		- 6423			
		· / ······	1	l	1 PIONE J, p. 63; PIONE 6, p. 208.
		1	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	1 PHONE 3, p. 84; PHONE 6, p. 516.
		·	ł—	Į	1 MONE J, p. 63; MONE 8, p. 866.
6. APRIM		1	·		HONE 3, p. 83; NONE 6, p. 888.
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	i	•	NONE 3, p. 25; NONE 6, p. 801.
7. Bergen	146		1	•	: Note 3, p. 104; Note 6, p. 364.
I. e-IPIC	GC		508A	03086	i hiole 3, p. 7.
	GC/MS	. • 625	}	l	7
1. /-H C			I	03066	1
	GC/NS	125	!		+
10. B-BHC	GC	808	i	03066	•
	GC/MS	425	I	 •	
11. y-BHC (Lindene)	GC	600	508A	03066	Note 3, p 7; Note 4, p, 30.
	GC/MS	. 625			
12. Captern	GC	1	508A		Hote 3. p. 7.
13. Carbery	TLC				Note 3, p. 94 Note 6, p. 380.
14. Carbonharolihan	ac	1		1	Note 4. p. 30: Note 6. p. 873.
15 Chicotiana		-	500A	01086	Note 3 n. 7
	OCANE				
15. Chinesembles	710		,		Non 1 o 104 Non 8 o 864
17 94-0		1	6000		Liberto S. p. 115; Name of p. 194
18 4 4-000			6000	00004	Note 1 a 7 Note 4 p 30
			-		Lotes of he is some of he age
				~~~~	
			, SUBA		Home a, p. 7, Home 4, p. av.
	00/148	. 623		1	
20. 44-001			BOBA	00000	HONE 3, p. 7; HONE 4, p. 80.
	GC/MS	. 53	I		
21. Demeton-O	0C	· /	÷		Note 3, p. 25; Note 8, p. 361.
22. Dementon-8	0C	·		·	Note 3, p. 25; Note 6, p. 561.
23. Digenon	ac		4		Note 3, p. 25; Note 4, p. 30; Note 6, p. 551.
Rd Cleanster	00			[	Note 3. c. 115.
B5. Distriction from	90				Hote 4, 5, 30: Note 6, 5, 573.
Bit Clichteann	ac.	7	6084		None 3 o. 7
97 Chantal		·		TYDORE	
R. Desides		-	6004		Non 1 o 7: Non 4 o 91
					a contra di br si contra ai br ante
the Democratic	00.783			1	1 Marca 4 - 97 Marca 4 - 975
	~		·/	1	a realize a, p. dar, realize a, p. 6/3.
		1	1		
				-	
			ABOR		recent a. p. 7.

Parameter µg/L)	Lisbed	EPA LI	z3852	Alttu	Conur
JE. Engender I	- ec		ABDBA		Note 2, p. 7.
34. Endourier milite	9C				
36. Éndit:			ABCR	Dapes	Note 3, p. 7; Note 4, p. 30.
38. Enden aldehydd	0C				
57. Ebion		<b> </b>			Note 4, p. 20; Note 6, p. 873.
		<u> </u>			1998 2, J. 196; 1998 6, J. 206.
SE. Ferurer-TCA	┥╖╔╺╍╍╸				1 Plane 3, p. 104; Note 6, p. 864.
40. Heptechler			ABOR	Deces	Note 2, p. 7; Note 4, p. 30.
41. Herestic escale			SOBA	Deces	Note 2, p. 7; Note 4, p. 30; Note
			ļ		4, p. 571.
	ac	]	1		Manual a 100 Manual a 1773
	7 7 6	٦		5	
		1	-		
44. Million		1			
	Inc	1	{	{	Name a de bien d'a des
		1	-	Cantana	
46. Mathemyoritor	TIC	1			
		1	-		Number 0, p. 197, reserve 4, p. 4984
	100	1			
		1	1		North S. p. 104, Name & a Stat
			1		North A. p. 104, Name A. p. 204.
S1, Neturon		1	-		Notes 2, p. 104; Nates 4, p. 200.
			5004		
		1			
				-	PROMU 4. (A. 7.
					1 11 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		1			
			1		
			1		
			1		
50. Property			+		
41. Sectumeton					HOLE A, D. S.C. HOLE S. D. SHAL
	1~~~~		1	1	1 79090 A, D. 1091; PR090 B, D. 2004.
63. Simezine		<u> </u>			
54. Stobers		<b></b>			
41. Swep		·			1 PROME 3, B. 104; PROME 6, B. 384.
<b>6. Z4.J</b> -T					1 PROME AL (R. 1185, PROME 4, (R. 303.) Marca (R. 2. 118
47. 2,4,5-1P (Silver)					
W. Toxephene					recent at p. /; recent 4, p. 30.
70. Triburger	سيست فالألام		1 2024		a manera, p. /

#### TABLE ID-LIET OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR PESTICIDES 1-Continued

Table ID Notes

I here to reach an even based in this table by common nome for the convenience of the reader. Additional pessicides may be found under Table IC, where entries are task by chemical name.
If the full task of methods 606 and 625 are grein at Appendix A, "Test Procedures for Analysis of Organic Polyaents," of the Part 136. The standardbase last incosoftre to used to clearmine the method detection with (MOL) for these task procedures is given at Appendix B, "De, then and Procedures to the Determination of the Method Detection Unit", of the Part 156. 136.

U.B. Enveronmental Protection Agency, September, 1978. The Environmental Protection Agency, September, 1978. The presentation for the presentation of the protection of the pr Morre: These warring limits are promulgated as an "Interior final action with a request for continents."

# TABLE IE-LIST OF APPROVED RADIOLOGICAL TEST PROCEDURES

			Patarance (method Ho, or page)			
Persinater and units	Methoda	EPA 1	Stancard mathods 19th ed.	ASTH	USGS 1	
1. Alpha-Total, pCi per liter	Proportional or scratterion	<b>900</b> .0	703	D1643-61	pp. 75 and 76.*	
2. Aphe-Counting error, pCL per liter.	Proportional or scinillation counter.	Appendix E	703	01643-61	p. 78.	
3. Bess-Total, pCi par Mer	Proportional counter	900.0	703	D1890-81	pp. 75 and 78.*	
4. Bete-Counting error, pCi	Proportional counter	Appendix B	703 :	D1880-81	9.79	
6. (a) Radium-Total pCr per	Proportional counter	903.0	705	D2460-70		
ther. Bylandha, pCi per test	Scinification counter	903.1	706	03454-79	p. 81.	

TABLE IE NOTES: ¹ "Preprised Procedures for Measurement of Redisactivity in Driving Water," EPA-600/4-60-032 (1880 update), U.S. Environmental Prosection Agency, August 1980. ⁴ Fairwan, Mul. and Brown, Eugens, "Bescal Methods of the U.S. Geological Survey of Analysis of Watewaters," U.S. Geological Survey, Open-Ris Report, 21-177 (1978). ⁴ The method found on p. 75 measures only the Suspended portion. Therefore, the two results must be added to obtain the "total."

# TECHNICAL APPENDIX D

# REFERENCES

#### REFERENCES

- APHA, AWWA, WPCF, "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater," 17th Edition, 1989.
- America Society of Civil Engineers, "Design and Construction of Sanitary and Storm Sewers, Manual of Practice," New York, 1960.
- Associated Water and Air Resource Engineers, Inc., "Handbook for Monitoring Industrial Wastewater," EPA Technology Transfer, 1973.
- Federal Register, Vol. 55, No. 222, p. 48065, November 16, 1990.
- Federal Register, Vol. 56, No. 195, p. 50759-50770, October 8, 1991.
- Professional Publications, Inc., (Michael R. Lindeburg, PE), "Civil Engineering Reference Manual," 5th edition, Belmont, California, 1989.
- Metcalf & Eddy, "Wastewater Engineering: Treatment, Disposal, Reuse," 2nd edition, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1979.
- National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health, "Criteria for a Recommended Standard ... Working in Confined Spaces," U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Center for Disease Control, NIOSH, December 1979.

Occupational Safety and Health Administration, 54 FR 2408, June 5, 1989.

- Ogden Environmental and Energy Services, "Storm Water Sampling Protocol Manual, Procedures and Protocols for Facility Data Collection and Storm Water Sampling," February 1992.
- U.S. EPA, 40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124; National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Application Regulations for Storm Water Discharges; Final Rule, November 16, 1990.
- U.S. EPA, "Guidance Manual for the Preparation of NPDES Permit Applications for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Industrial Activity," EPA-505/8-91-002, April 1991.
- U.S. EPA, "Guidance Manual For The Preparation of Part I of the NPDES Permit Applications for Discharges From Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems," EPA-505/8-91-003A, April 1991.
- U.S. EPA, "Methodology for the Study of Urban Storm Generated Pollution and Control," EPA-600/2-76-145, NTIS No. PB258743, August 1976.

- U.S. EPA, "Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Fresh Water and Marine Organisms," EPA/600/4-90-027, September 1991.
- U.S. EPA, "NPDES Compliance Inspection Manual," May 1988.
- U.S. EPA, "NPDES Compliance Monitoring Inspector Training: Sampling," August 1990.
- U.S. EPA, Region V, "Urban Targeting and BMP Selection," November 1990.
- Woodward-Clyde Consultants and Ted Friel Associates, "Guide for Industrial Storm Water Sampling," January 1992.

# TECHNICAL APPENDIX E

# GLOSSARY

# GLOSSARY

Aliquot: A discrete sample used for analysis.

- Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD): The quantity of oxygen consumed during the biochemical oxidation of matter over a specified period of time, usually 5 days (BOD₃).
- Chain-of-Custody: Procedures used to minimize the possibility of tampering with samples.
- Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD): Measurement of all the oxidizable matter found in a runoff sample, a portion of which could deplete dissolved oxygen in receiving waters.
- Composite Sample: Used to determine "average" loadings or concentrations of pollutants, such samples are collected at regular time intervals, and pooled into one large sample, can be developed on time or flow rate.
- Confined Space: Enclosed space that an employee can bodily enter and perform assigned work, that has limited means of exit and entry, that is not designed for continuous employee occupancy, and has one of the following characteristics:
  - Contains or has a known potential to contain a hazardous atmosphere
  - Contains a material with the potential for engulfment of an entrant
  - Has an internal configuration such that an entrant could be trapped or asphyxiated by inwardly converging walls or a floor that slopes downward and tapers to a smaller cross section
  - Contains any other recognized serious safety or health hazard.
- Conveyance: A channel or passage which conducts or carries water including any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, or container.
- Detention Ponds: A surface water impoundment constructed to hold and manage storm water runoff.
- Discharge: Any addition of any pollutant to waters of the U.S. from any conveyance.
- Effluent: Any discharge flowing from a conveyance.
- Flumes: A specially shaped open channel flow section providing a change in the channel area and/ or slope which results in an increased velocity and change in the level of the liquid flowing through the flume. A flume normally consists of three sections: (1) a converging section; (2) a throat section; and (3) a diverging section. The flow rate through the flume is a function of the liquid level at some point in the flume.
- Flow-Weighted Composite Sample: Means a composite sample consisting of a mixture of aliquots collected at a constant time interval, where the volume of each aliquot is proportional to the flow rate of the discharge.

- Flow-Proportional Composite Sample: Combines discrete aliquots of a sample collected over time, based on the flow of the wastestream being sampled. There are two methods used to collect this type of sample. One collects a constant sample volume at time intervals which vary based on stream flow. The other collects aliquots at varying volumes based on stream flow, at constant time intervals.
- First Flush: Individual sample taken during the first 30 minutes of a storm event. The pollutants in this sample can often be used as a screen for non-storm water discharges since such pollutants are flushed out of the system during the initial portion of the discharge.
- Grab Sample: A discrete sample which is taken from a wastestream on a one-time basis with no regard to flow or time; instantaneous sample that is analyzed separately.
- Head of Liquid: Depth of flow.
- Illicit Discharge: Any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of storm water except discharges pursuant to an NPDES permit and discharges from fire fighting activities.
- Materials Management Practices: Practices used to limit the contact between significant materials and precipitation. These may include structural or nonstructural controls such as dikes, berms, sedimentation ponds, vegetation strips, spill response plans, etc.
- Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems: A conveyance or system of conveyances including roads with drainage systems, storm drains, gutters, ditches under the jurisdiction of a city, town, borough, county, parish, or other public body.
- Outfall: Point source where an effluent is discharged into receiving waters.
- Point Source: Any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff (see 40 CFR 122.3).
- Reverse Meniscus: The curved upper surface of a liquid in a container.
- Runoff Coefficient: Means the fraction of total rainfall that will appear at the conveyance as runoff.
- Significant Materials: Include, but are not limited to, raw materials, fuels, solvents, detergents, metallic products, CERCLA hazardous substances, fertilizers, pesticides, and wastes such as ashes, slag, and sludge that have potential for release with storm water discharges [see 40 CFR 122.26(b)(12)].
- Storm Water: Storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff, and drainage.
- Storm Water Discharge Associated with Industrial Activity: Discharge from any conveyance which is used for collecting and conveying storm water which is directly related to manufacturing processing or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant [see 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)].

- Time Composite Sample: Prepared by collecting fixed volume aliquots at specified time intervals and combining into a single sample for analysis.
- Turbidity: Describes the capability of light to pass through water.
- Weir: A device used to gauge the flow rate of liquid through a channel; is essentially a dam built across an open channel over which the liquid flows, usually through some type of notch.

# TECHNICAL APPENDIX F

# ACRONYMS

# ACRONYMS

BOD	Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day)
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act
cfm	cubic feet per minute
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
cfs	cubic feet per second
COD	Chemical Oxygen Demand
COV	Coefficient of Variation
CPR	Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation
ÇWA	Clean Water Act
DOT	Department of Transportation
ECD	Electron Capture Detector
EMC	Event Mean Concentration
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ESE	Environmental Science & Engineering, Inc.
FWPCA	Federal Water Pollution Control Act
FID	Flame Ionization Detector
FR	Federal Register
GC/MS	Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectometry
gpm	galions per minute
Н	Head
HC1	Hydrochloric Acid
HNO3	Nitric Acid
HPLC	High Pressure Liquid Chromatography
H₂SO₄	Sulfuric Acid
IATA	International Air Transport Association
LC ₅₀	Lethal Concentration
NaOH	Sodium Hydroxide
$Na_2S_2O_3$	Sodium Thiosulfate
NCDC	National Climate Data Center
NIOSH	National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Agency
NOI	Notice of Intent
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NWS	National Weather Service
O&G	Oil and Grease
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
РСВ	Polychlorinated Biphenyl
PE	Professional Engineer
ppb	parts per billion
Q	Flow Rate
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
SIC	Standard Industrial Classification
s.u.	standard units
TKN	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound